Maritime History

A Preliminary Hand-List

JOHN CARTER BROWN LIBRARY

Maritime History

A Preliminary Hand-List
of the
Collection in the

JOHN CARTER BROWN LIBRARY
BROWN UNIVERSITY

With a Special Section
on
SIR FRANCIS DRAKE

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND 1979

Copyright 1979 by Brown University

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 79-54800

Cover illustration from
Pedro de Medina's Arte de Navegar, Valladolid, 1545

INTRODUCTION

It may come as a surprise to those not intimately acquainted with the collections of the John Carter Brown Library to discover that it houses a distinguished collection on maritime history. But when one reflects on the origins of the Library, its particular view of American history and the steady but uninterrupted growth of its collections during almost a century and a half, the emergence of a strong and distinct group of books, maps, and manuscripts about the sea becomes more readily understood.

For 117 years, from 1721 when James Brown (1689-1739) became part owner in the sloop _Four Bachelors_ to 1838 when Brown and Ives disposed of their last ship, _Hanover_, four generations of the Browns of Providence Plantations were deeply involved in the sea as merchants and as ship owners. Indeed, the first book now in the Library to be owned by the family is _The English Pilot. The Fourth Book_, London, 1745. It was purchased by Captain James Brown (1724-1751), the elder of the more celebrated four brothers, Nicholas, Joseph, John and Moses. His death at sea at the age of twenty-seven is recorded on the flyleaf. Many of the books in this list came originally from the offices of the Brown family business where they were used in the day to day operations of the firm which stretched from the Baltic to the western Pacific. They came to the Library with the archives and library of the business in 1923.

The significance of maritime history in the early history of the Americas begins with Christopher Columbus, first and foremost a navigator whose single greatest achievement, as Samuel Eliot Morison has pointed out, was a triumph of navigation. With the discovery of America, Europeans developed new skills for sailing into unknown seas and out of sight of land for many weeks and even months. The maritime aspect of the impact of America on Europe has always been an essential part of the Library's interests. This was early exemplified when in 1848 John Carter Brown purchased a copy of the first Spanish navigational manual, Martín Fernández de Enciso's _Suma de Geographia_, Seville, 1519.

The strength of the collection was first emphasized forty-two years ago when the Librarian, Lawrence C. Wroth, wrote The Way of a Ship, An Essay on the Literature of Navigational Science, Portland, Maine, 1937. Based almost entirely on books in the Library, this classic survey of the subject has been a basic guide for a number of collections formed since. His Some American Contributions to the Art of Navigation, 1519-1802, Providence, 1947, expanded on some of the more strictly American aspects of the theme.

The immediate occasion for the preparation of this hand-list is two-fold. In 1978 Dr. Francis Chafee of Providence presented the Library with his collection of over 100 maritime books dating from 1673 to the mid-19th century. Among them was an all but complete run of Nathaniel Bowditch's The New American Practical Navigator from 1802 to the last privately printed edition of 1867. This gift recalled that in 1940 Dr. Chafee's father Zechariah had given the Library over seventy-five books of nautical interest. Upon investigation it emerged that a great many of the books in both collections had originally belonged to the late Thomas Card who had married Dr. Chafee's sister. Thus in accepting the gift we were reuniting a collection which had earler been separated. The other stimulus was the development of a series of educational and academic programs at Mystic Seaport centered around the Munson Institute, in particular the recent Williams College-Mystic Seaport Program in American Maritime Studies. Our earlier materials nicely complement the collections in the G.W. Blunt White Library which is but three-quarters of an hour away. Clearly the John Carter Brown Library could be of use to a sister library who is a near neighbor. The result was the decision about a year ago to undertake a survey of the Library's maritime holdings. Because of the need it was done with some speed and confined to those items which could be easily identified and presented in a brief form. It is a finding list and not an exhaustive study of the Library's resources on the subject. For instance, a large collection of voyages has not been included because its existence is already well known and it would have unduly delayed the completion of the work. In a sense an exception is the section on Sir Francis Drake. Some of the books about him belonged either in the section on piracy and privateering or in the section on naval warfare. It was decided to avoid choosing and to devote a special section to all the material in the Library on one of the major figures in English maritime history.

The compilation of the list was carried out by Danial Elliott, Bibliographical Assistant, who also typed the whole manuscript for publication. At various times the work was read and commented on by Jeannette D. Black, Benjamin W. Labaree, Gerald Morris, John H. Parry, and David B. Quinn. We are grateful for their helpful suggestions.

Thomas R. Adams
Librarian
24 July 1979

FOREWORD

This preliminary inventory of maritime works in the John Carter Brown Library is presented in sections by subjects, as listed in the table of contents. Within each subject area the entries are arranged in chronological order. Each separate entry is numbered and contains the author's name; a short title of the book or manuscript; an abridged form of the place and date of publication and name of printer; and a short collation to indicate the length and format of the work and the presence, if any, of illustrations or maps. Further information, usually a short note indicating the work's place in maritime history or explaining its nautical interest if this is not readily apparent from the title, follows the description of the work. Since this list is primarily a finding list and not a descriptive bibliography, references to standard maritime bibliographies are included to provide the reader with access to more detailed descriptions of the works. The entry concludes with the Library's shelf-mark for the item.

There are two indices at the end of the inventory: a subject index which expands the broad divisions in the body of the inventory, and an author-title index. Numbers in the indices refer to entries, not pages.

In addition to the bibliographies cited in the list of references, two works still in manuscript were consulted through the kindness of the authors: John Alden's *European Americana: A chronological guide*, and James Barron's *A bibliography of pirate materials, 1700-1771*.

Danial Elliott
Bibliographical Assistant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NAVIGATION & SEAMANSHIP

1474 TO 1600 1

1602 TO 1699 15

1704 TO 1800 26

1801 TO 1883 44

SAILING DIRECTIONS, MARINE ATLASES & PILOT GUIDES

1490 TO 1590 59

1605 TO 1700 62

1703 TO 1800 69

1801 TO 1875 93

MARINE ARCHITECTURE, SHIP CONSTRUCTION & RIGGING

1611 TO 1677 101

1706 TO 1800 102

1821 TO 1893 107

SHIPPING, COMMERCE & LAW OF THE SEA

1539 TO 1697 113

1713 TO 1800 122

1802 TO 1877 155

HEALTH

1753 TO 1877 161

PIRACY & PRIVATEERING

1603 TO 1700 165

1701 TO 1800 175

1819 TO 1856 202

SHIPWRECKS

1594 TO 1700 205

1707 TO 1800 206

1818 TO 1865 214

NAVIES & WARFARE

1582 TO 1693 217

1701 TO 1800 224

1801 TO 1830 252

SIGNALS & NAVAL TACTICS

1714 TO 1800 257

1817 TO 1861 264

MARINE DICTIONARIES

1644 TO 1862 267

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIBLIOGRAPHIES & PUBLISHERS' CATALOGUES

1629 TO 1797 271
1811 TO 1851 273

SIR FRANCIS DRAKE

1582 TO 1599 275
1603 TO 1700 282
1707 TO 1742 289
1803 TO 1890 290

MANUSCRIPTS: SAILING DIRECTIONS, MARINE ATLASES & PILOT GUIDES

1511 TO 1592 293
1698 TO 1783 294

LIST OF REFERENCES 297

SUBJECT INDEX 299

AUTHOR-TITLE INDEX 307

APPENDIX (Notes to entry 791A) 333

NAVIGATION & SEAMANSHIP

1474 TO 1600

[1] MUELLER, Johannes, Regiomontanus.

[Calendarium.]

Nuremberg, J. Mueller, 1474.

32 lvs; 4to.

Contains declination tables, and illustrations (with moveable parts) of navigational instruments.
Goff R-92.
J474/M946

[2] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

[Sphaera mundi.]

Venice, F. Renner de Heilbrun, 1478.

48 lvs; 4to.

First pub., Ferrara, 1472.
This work, an elementary 13th-century discourse on the theoretical mechanism of the universe, was popular with navigators for more than two centuries, even though its theories were refuted by Regiomontanus and other astronomers. Its use was enjoined by the Council of the Indies as late as 1636.
Goff J-402; Navarrete 2:304.
A478/S123t

[3] MUELLER, Johannes, Regiomontanus.

[Calendarium.]

Venice, E. Ratdolt, 1482.

28 lvs; 4to.

First pub., Nuremberg, 1474.
Goff R-94.
J482/M946k

[4] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

[Sphaera mundi.]

[Venice] E. Ratdolt, 1482.

60 numb. lvs; 4to.

Goff J-405.
A482/S123n

[5] ---[Another edition].

[Venice] E. Ratdolt, 1485.

58 lvs; 4to.

Goff J-406.
A485/S123n

[6] ---[Another edition].

Venice, G. de Tridino, 1491.

48 lvs; 4to.

Goff J-410.
A491/S123s

[7] ---[Another edition].

[Leipzig] M. Landsberg [1494].

42 lvs; 4to.

Goff J-413.
A494/S123o

[8] ---[Another edition].

Paris, G. Marchant for J. Petit, 1498.

100 lvs; fol.

Goff J-418
A498/-S123u

[9] ---[Another edition].

Venice, S. Bevilaqua, 1499.

150 lvs; fol.

Goff J-419.
A499/-S123s

[10] [ZACUTO, Abraham.]

Almanach perpetuum.

[Venice, 1502.]

242 lvs; 4to.

Contains solar tables with which the daily declination of the sun was calculated. This work was used in manuscript by Columbus and other early navigators, and it long continued to be consulted.
Navarrete 1:2; Scheepvaart 661.
69-418

[11] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

[Sphaera mundi.]

Cologne, H. Quentel [1505].

37 lvs; 4to.

A505/S123o

[12] ---[Another edition].

Cracow, 1506.

72 lvs; 4to.

A506/S123i

[13] ---[Another edition].

Paris, H. Estienne, 1511.

32 lvs; fol.

A511/-S123t

[14] ---[Another edition].

Venice, M. Sessa, 1513.

47 numb. lvs; 4to.

A513/S123s

[15] PTOLEMAEUS, Claudius.

In hoc opere haec cõtinentur ... geographiae.

[Nuremberg, J. Stuchs, 1514.]

67 lvs; fol.

Contains the first proposal (by Johann Werner) of the correct but difficult system of determining longitude at sea by the lunar distance method.
Z/-P975/1514

[16] -----.

Almagestũ.

Venice, P. Liechtenstein, 1515.

152 numb. lvs; fol.

A mathematical treatise, with catalogues of the stars, and descriptions of navigational instruments.

A515/-P975a

[17] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

[Sphaera mundi.]

Venice, B. Locatelli, 1518.

253 numb. lvs; fol.

A518/-S123s

[18] ENCISO, Martín Fernández de.

Suma de geographia q̃ trata ... largamẽte del arte del marear.

[Seville, J. Cromberger, 1519.]

75 lvs; fol.

The earliest navigation manual, with tables for determining a ship's position from the stars.
BME 194; Navarrete 2:432.
B519/-E56s

[19] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

[Sphaera mundi.]

Venice, J. de Leucho, 1519.

47 numb. lvs; 4to.

A519/S123s

[20] ---[Another edition].

Alcalá de Henares, M. de Eguia [1526].

Lxxiii numb. lvs; fol.

A526/-S123o

[21] ENCISO, Martín Fernández de.

Suma de geographia q̃ trata ... largamẽte del arte del marear.

Seville, J. Cromberger, 1530.

Lviii [i.e. 70] numb. lvs; fol.

This printing corrected many of the errors found in the first edition, Seville, 1519.
BME 195; Navarrete 2:432.
B530/-E56s

[22] [FALEIRO, Francisco.]

Tratado del esphera y del arte de marear, con el regimento de las alturas.

Seville, J. Cromberger, 1535.

52 lvs, tables, diagrs; 4to.

BME 196; Navarrete 1:459.
C535/F187t

[23] NUNES, Pedro.

Tratado da sphera com a theoricado sol y da lua ... item dous tratados sobre a carta de marear.

[Lisbon, G. Galharde, 1537.]

90 lvs; fol.

This is considered the first scientific treatise on navigation, and it contains the first printed discussion of "great circle sailing."
Navarrete 2:595.
C537/-N972t

[24] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

Sphera volgare novamente tradotta con molte notande additioni.

Venice, B. Zanetti, 1537.

58 lvs; 4to.

A537/S123t

[25] ---[Another edition]. Trattato della sphera.

Venice, 1543.

24 numb. lvs; 4to.

A543/S123t

[26] MEDINA, Pedro de.

Arte de navegar en que se contienen todas las reglas, declaraciones, secretos, y avisos, q̃ a la buena navegaçiõ son necessarios.

Valladolid, F. Fernández de Córdova, 1545.

C numb. lvs, illus., maps; fol.

A popular book on navigation, long used by captains sailing in the Spanish Main.
BME 200; Navarrete 2:581.
B545/-M491a

[27] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

Liber ... de sphaera.

Venice, brothers of N. de Sabio, 1545.

32 lvs; 8vo.

A545/S1231

[28] BIONDO, Michelangelo.

De ventis et navigatione, libellus ... inqvo navigationis vtilissima continentvr doctrina cvm pixide nouo.

Venice, Comin da Trino, 1546.

18 numb. lvs; 4to.

H546/B615d

[29] ENCISO, Martín Fernández de.

Suma de geographia q̃ trata ... largamẽte del arte del marear.

[Seville, A. de Burgos] 1546.

Lviii [i.e. 70] numb. lvs; fol.

First pub., Seville, 1519.
BME 204; Navarrete 2:432.
B546/-E56s

[30] SÁ, Diogo de.

De navigatione libri tres.

Paris, R. Calderius and son, 1549.

106 numb. lvs, illus.; 8vo.

A reply to Nunes's Tratado da sphera, Lisbon, 1537.
Navarrete 1:359; Scott 7.
C549/S111d

[31] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

Libellus ... de sphaera.

Wittenberg, Creuzer, 1549.

134 lvs; 8vo.

A549/S1231

[32] CORTÉS, Martín.

Breue compendio de la sphera y de la arte de nauegar con nueuos instrumentos y reglas exemplificado con muy subtiles demonstraciones.

Seville, 1551.

Xcv numb. lvs; fol.

BME 205; Navarrete 2:429.
B551/-C828b

[33] MEDINA, Pedro de.

L'art de navigver ... contenant toute les reigles, secrets, & enseignemens necessaires, à la bonne navigation.

Lyons, G. Roville, 1554.

155 numb. lvs, illus., map; fol.

A translation of his Arte de navegar, first pub., Valladolid, 1545.
Scott 11; Scheepvaart 662.
B554/=M491a

[34] ---[Another edition]. L'arte del navegar, in la qual si contengono le regole, dechiarationi, secreti, & avisi, alla bona navegation necessarii.

Venice, G. Pedrezano, 1554.

Cxxxvii numb. lvs, illus., maps; 4to.

Scott 10.
B554/M491a

[35] ---[Another issue].

Venice, G. Pedrezano, 1555.

Cxxxvii numb. lvs, illus., maps; 4to.

Scheepvaart 662.
B555/M491a

[36] GIRAVA, Gerónimo.

Dos libros de cosmographia.

Milan, 1556.

282 p., diagrs., fold. map; 4to.

A navigational manual concerned with sailing in Spanish American waters.
BME 1523; Navarrete 1:567.
D556/G523d

[37] [RECORDE, Robert.]

The castle of knowledge.

[London, R. Wolfe, 1556.]

286 p.; fol.

A treatise on the sphere, specifically written and printed for the use of the navigators of the Muscovy company.
STC-2 20796.
D556/-R331e

[38] CUNINGHAM, William.

The cosmographical glasse, conteinyng the pleasant principles of cosmographie, geographie, hydrographie, or navigation.

London, J. Day, 1559.

[38] CUNINGHAM, William (Cont'd.)

202 p., illus.; fol.

STC 6119.
D559/-C972c

[39] JACQUINOT, Dominique.

L'vsage de l'astrolabe, avec vn petit traicté de la sphere.

Paris, G. Cavellat, 1559.

101 [i.e. 99] numb. lvs, illus.; 8vo.

First pub., Paris, 1545.
Scheepvaart 662.
77-242.

[40] CORTÉS, Martín.

The arte of navigation, conteynyng a compendious description of the sphere ... translated out of Spanyshe into Englyshe by Richard Eden.

[London, R. Jugge] 1561.

Lxxxiiii numb. lvs; 4to.

The first navigational manual printed in English, based upon the Seville, 1551, edition.
STC 5798.
B561/C828a

[41] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

Sphaera ... emendata.

Lyons, Giunta heirs, 1567.

207 p.; 8vo.

A567/S123s

[42] MEDINA, Pedro de.

L'art de naviguer ... contenant toutes les reigles, secrets, & enseignemens necessaires à la bonne navigation.

Lyons, G. Roville, 1569.

[42] MEDINA, Pedro de. (Cont'd.)

225 p., illus., fold. map; 4to.

This translation first pub., Lyons, 1554.
B569/M491a

[43] GIRAVA, Gerónimo.

La cosmographia y geographia ... de las Yndias, y tierra nueua. Islas de España, y de las otras partes del mundo; con la naueгacion, longitud, latitud, grandeza, circuito de todas ellas.

Venice, J. Zileti, 1570.

280 p., diagrs, fold. map; 4to.

First pub., Milan, 1556.
BME 1524; Navarrete 1:567.
B570/G523c

[44] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

La sfera.

Florence, Giunta press, 1571.

68 p.; 4to.

A543/S123t

[45] [ENCISO, Martín Fernández de.]

A briefe description of the ports, creekes, bayes, and havens, of the Weast India.

London, H. Bynneman, 1578.

27 p., 4to.

A translation by John Frampton of the American portions of the *Suma de geographia*, first pub., Seville, 1519.
STC 10823
B578/E56b

[46] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

La sfera.

Florence, Giunta press, 1579.

70 p., 4to.
A579/S123s

[47] TAISNER, Joannes.

A very necessarie and profitable booke concerning navigation.

London, R. Iugge [1579?].

[176] p., illus.; 4to.

A translation from the Latin by Richard Eden, with the first summary in English of knowledge about magnetism, and a long dissertation upon the causes and sequences of tides.
STC-2 23659.
E579/T135v

[48] COIGNET, Michiel.

Nieuwe onderwiieinghe, op de principaelste puncten der zeevaert.

Antwerp, H. Hendricksen, 1580.

24 numb. lvs, illus.; 4to.

Issued as part of Medina's De zeevaert ofte conste, Antwerp, 1580.
M580/M491a

[49] MEDINA, Pedro de.

De zeevaert ofte conste van ter zee te varen.

Antwerp, H. Hendricksen, 1580.

89 numb. lvs; 4to.

B580/M491a

[50] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1556-1598 (Philip II).

Instruccion para la observacion del eclypse de la luna, y cantidad de las sombras ... para verificar la longitud, y altura dellos.

[Madrid, 1582?]

[2] p.; fol.

BB/-S7333/1581/1

[51] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

[Sphaera mundi.]

Paris, H. de Marnef & widow of G. Cavellat, 1584.

187 p.; 8vo.

A584/S123s

[52] BLAGRAVE, John.

The mathematicall iewell, shewing the making, and most excellent vse of a singuler instrument so called: in that it performeth with wonderfull dexteritie, whatsoever is to be done, either by quadrant, ship, circle, cylinder, ring, dyall, horoscope, astrolabe, sphere, globe, or any such like heretofore devised.

London, T. Dawson for W. Venge [1585].

124 p., illus.; fol.

STC 3119.
D585/-B633m

[53] GARCIA DE PALACIO, Diego.

Instrucion nauthica: para el bven uso, y regimento de las naos, su traça y y govierno conforme à la altura de Mexico.

Mexico, P. Ocharte, 1587.

156 numb. lvs; 4to.

The first American contribution to the literature of navigation, written with the latitude of Mexico City in mind. It also contains a section on shipbuilding and a vocabulary of current sea terms.
BME 218; Navarrete 1:131; Scott 32.
B587/G216i

[54] ZAMORANO, Rodrigo.

Compendio del arte del navegar.

Seville, J. de León, 1588.

First pub., Seville, 1582.
BME 219: Navarrete 2:685.
B588/Z25c

[55] CORTÉS, Martín.

The arte of nauigation. Conteyning a compendious description of the sphere, with the making of certayne instruments and rules for nauigations.

London, A. Jeffes for R. Watkins, 1589.

83 numb. lvs; fold. map; 4to.

This translation first pub., London, 1561.
STC 5802.
B589/C828a

[56] AGRIPPA, Camillo.

Nvove inventioni ... sopra il modo di nauigare.

Rome, D. Gigliotti, 1595.

52 p., illus.; 4to.

With suggestions for the improvement of the art of navigation and navigational instruments.
Scott 40.
H595/A279n

[57] BLUNDEVILLE, Thomas.

... His exercises, containing eight treatises ... in cosmographie, astronomie, and geographie, as also in the arte of navigation.

London, J. Windet, 1597.

392 numb. lvs; 4to.

First pub., London, 1594.
The author drew upon the previous works of Cortés, Medina, and Bourne.
STC 3147.
D597/B658m

[58] ROCAMORA Y TORRANO, Ginés.

[Sphera del vniversa.]

[Madrid, J. de Herrera, 1599.]

271 numb. lvs; 4to.

Includes Sacrobosco's *Sphaera mundi* at end.
BME 1532; Navarrete 1:585.
B599/R669s

[59] [WRIGHT, Edward.]

Cetaine errors in navigation, arising either out of the ordinarie erroneous making or using of the sea chart, compasse, crosse-staffe, and tables of declination of the sunne, and fixed starres detected and corrected.

London, V. Sims, 1599.

2 parts, tables, diagrs; 4to.

This work demonstrates the inadequacy of the plane chart, explains the principles of the Mercator projection, and sets forth tables and formulas which make the projection practicable for the use of mariners.
STC-2 26019.
D599/W948c

[60] GILBERT, William.

... De magnete, magneticisqve corporibvs, et de magno magnete tellure.

London, P. Short, 1600.

240 p., illus; fol.

With studies of the behavior of the magnetized needle, the variation and declination of the compass needle from true north, and a rejection of the theory of determining longitude by the variation of the compass.
STC 11883.
D600/-G466d

1602 TO 1699

[61] SIRIA, Pedro de.

Arte de la verdadera navegacion. En que se trata de la machina del mũdo.

Valencia, J. Garriz, 1602.

152 p., tables, diagrs; 4to.

With chapters on the compass, winds, chart-making, and great circle sailing.
BME 223; Navarrete 2:625.
B602/S619a

[62] SACROBOSCO, Joannes de.

Sfera di Gio. Sacro Bosco.

Siena, S. Marchetti, 1604.

400 p.; 4to.
A604/S123s

[63] GARCÍA DE CÉSPEDES, Andrés.

Regimento de navegacion mando haser el rei nuestro senor por orden de su conseio real de las Indias.

Madrid, J. de la Cuesta, 1606.

184 numb. lvs, illus., map; fol.

A work on the theory of navigation, with a second part, "Hydrographia", containing sea-charts, calculation of longitude, and sailing directions for the East Indies.
BME 224, Navarrete 1:79; Scott 54.
B606/-G216r

[64] FIGUEIREDO, Manuel de.

Roteiro navegaçaõ das Indias occidentais ilhas, Antilhas do mar oceano occidental.

Lisbon, P. Crasbeeck, 1609.

42 numb. lvs; 4to.

Navarrete 2:397.
C609/F475r

[65] [LINTON, Anthony.]

Newes of the complement of the art of navigation.

London, F. Kyngston, 1609.

44 p.; 4to.

Based on the works of Hakluyt, Borough, Gilbert, and Wright.
Scott 57; STC-2 15692.
D609/L761n

[66] MEDINA, Pedro de.

Arte del navigare ... nella quale copiosamente si tratta tutto quello, che appartiene alla navigatione, e sua cognitione.

Venice, T. Baglioni, 1609.

137 numb. lvs, illus., maps; 4to.

This translation first pub., 1554.
Scott 58.
B609/M491a

[67] HUES, Robert.

Tractatvs de globis, coelesti et terrestri eorvmqve vsv.

Amsterdam, J. Hondius, 1617.

130 p.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1594.
67-423

[68] BLUNDEVILLE, Thomas.

... His exercises, contayning eight treatises ... in cosmographie, astronomie, and geographie, as also in the art of navigation.

London, W. Stansby, 1622.

799 p., 4to.

First pub., London, 1594.
Scott 69; STC 3150.
D622/B658m

[69] HUES, Robert.

Tractaet ofte handelinge van het gebruyck der hemelscher ende aertscher globe.

Amsterdam, M. Colijn, 1622.

67 p.; illus.; 4to.

A translation of his *Tractatvs de globis*, first pub., London, 1594.
D622/H887t

[70] FIGUEIREDO, Manuel de.

Hidrographia, exame de pilotos, no qval se contem as regras qve todo piloto deue guardar em suas nauegações.

Lisbon, V. Alvarez, 1625.

4 parts; 4to.

First pub., Lisbon, 1614.
Navarrete 2:397.
B625/F475h

[71] FERRER MALDONADO, Lorenzo.

Imagen del mvndo, sobre la esfera, cosmographia, teorica de planetas, y arte de nauegar.

Alcalá, J. García & A. Duplastre, 1626.

276 p.; 4to.

BME 225; Navarrete 2:347.
B626/F385i

[72] SMITH, John.

An accidence or path-way to experience. Necessary for all young sea-men, or those that are desirous to goe to sea.

London, for J. Man & B. Fisher, 1626.

42 p.; 4to.

STC-2 22784.
D626/652a

[73] -----. A sea grammar, with the plaine exposition of Smith's Accidence for young sea-men, enlarged.

London, J. Haviland, 1627.

86 p.; 4to.

An enlarged and rearranged version of the above.
Scott 76; STC-2 22794.
D627/S652s

[74] VELAZQUEZ MINAYA, Francisco.

Esfera, forma del mvndo, con vna breue description del mapa.

Madrid, widow of L. Sanchez, 1628.

260 numb. lvs; 8vo.

BME 1533; Navarrete 1:517.
B628/V434e

[75] SACRCOBOSCO, Joannes de.

Exposicion de la esfera.

Salamanca, J. Taberñiel, 1629.

312 p.; 8vo.

A629/S123e

[76] CHAMPLAIN, Samuel de.

Traitté de la marine et du devoir d'un bon mariner.

[Paris, 1632.]

54 p.; 4to.

Issued as part of his Les voyages de la Nouvelle France, Paris, 1632, this work contains principles of seamanship and navigation based on thirty-eight years' experience in American waters.
E632/C453v1

[77] [DAVIS, John.]

The seamans secrets ... wherein is taught the three kinds of sayling.

London, J. Dawson, 1633.

[104] p., illus; 4to.

First pub., London, 1607.
STC 6371.
D633/D268s

[78] BLUNDEVILLE, Thomas.

... His exercises, contayning eight treatises ... in cosmographie, astronomie, and geographie, as also in the art of navigation.

London, R. Bishop, 1636.

799 p.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1594.
STC 3151.
D636/B658m

[79] HUES, Robert.

A learned treatise of globes, both coelestiall and terrestriall: with their several uses. Written first in Latin.

London, T. Purfoot for P. Stephens & C. Meredith, 1639.

3 parts, illus.; 8vo.

STC 13908.
D639/H887t

[80] MORISOT, Claude Barthélemy.

Orbis maritimi sive rervm in mari et littoribvs gestarvm generalis historia.

Divione, P. Palliot, 1643.

725 p., illus.; fol.

Scott 86.
E643/=861o

[81] DULIRIS, Leonard.

La theorie des longitudes, redvite en practiqve sur le globe celeste, extra-ordinairement appareillé.

Paris, J. Guillemot, 1647.

268 p., illus; 4to.

E647/D882t

[82] ARCONS, César d'.

Le secret du flux et reflux de la mer, et des longitudes.

Rouen, L. Maurry, 1655. 266 p.; 8vo.
75-55

[83] HUBBARD, Benjamin.

Orthodoxal navigation. Or, The admirable and excellent art of arithmeticall great circlesailing, inlarged and applied.

London, T. Maxey for W. Weekley, 1656.

90 p., illus.; 8vo.

The earliest contribution to the art of navigation by a resident of the American colonies. Wing H3206.
D656/H875o

[84] WRIGHT, Edward.

Certain errors in navigation. Detected and corrected ... with many additions that were not in the former editions.

London, J. Moxon, 1657.

3 parts; 4to.
Wing W3689.
D657/W948c

[85] COLLINS, John.

The description and uses of a general quadrant, with the horizontal projection, upon it inverted.

London [J. Macock] 1658.

54 p., tables; 4to.

Issued as a part of his _The sector on a quadrant_, London, 1658.
Wing C5371.
D658/C712d

[86] LYON, John.

An appendix touching reflective dialling.

London, 1658.

26 p.; 4to.

Issued as part of Collins's _The sector on a quadrant_, London, 1658.
D658/C712d

[87] HUES, Robert.

A learned treatise of globes, both coelestiall and terrestriall: with their several uses. Written first in Latin.

London, J.B. for A. Kemb, 1659.

3 parts, illus.; 8vo. Wing H3298.
D659/H887t

[88] MOXON, Joseph.

A tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by the globes the solution of ... problemes in navigation.

London, J. Moxon, 1659.

224 p., illus.; 4to. Wing M3021.

D659/M937t

[89] SALTONSTALL, Charles.

The navigator. Shewing and explaining all the chief principles and parts both theoricke and practicke.

London, for G. Herlock [1660?].

124 p., illus.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1636. Wing S509.
D644/M277s

[90] VOSSIUS, Isaac.

De motu marium et ventorum. Liber.

The Hague, A. Vlacq, 1663.

123 p.; 4to.

73-16c

[91] MOXON, Joseph.

A tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by the globes the solution of ... problemes in navigation.

London, J. Moxon, 1670.

[91] MOXON, Joseph. (Cont'd.)

232 p., illus.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1659. Wing M3023.
D670/M937t

[92] BOHUN, Ralph.

Discourse concerning the origine and properties of vvind.

Oxford, W. Hall for T. Bownan, 1671.

302 p., illus.; 8vo.

With a chapter, "Some proposals, for a more accurate discovery of the nature, and qualities of winds: in relation to ... Navigation". Wing B3463.
D671/B677d

[93] [CLEIRAC, Estienne.]

Les us, et coutumes de la mer. Divisées en trois parties. I. De la navigation. II. Du commerce naval, & contrats maritimes. III. De la jurisdiction de la marine. Avec un traitté des termes de la marine, reglemens de la navigation des fleuves & riviers; et les nouveaux edits, reglemens, arrests & iugemens rendus sur le fait du commerce de la mer.

Rouen, J. Lucas, 1671.

4 parts; 4to.

The last part, "Explication des termes de la marine", is dated 1720.
First pub., Bordeaux, 1647.
E671/C624u

[94] FLORES, Lázaro de.

Arte de navegar, navegacion astronomica, theorica, y practica. En la qval se contiene tablas nvevas de las declinaciones de el sol, computadas al meridiano de la Havana.

Madrid, J. de Paredes, 1673.

394 p.; 4to.

BME 231; Navarrete 2:335.
B673/F634a

[95] GUNTER, Edmund.

The works ... containing the description and use of the sector, cross-staff, bow, quadrant, and other instruments ... the fifth edition.

London, A.C. for F. Eglesfield, 1673.

3 parts, tables, diagrs, fold. plates; 4to.
Wing G2241.
77-261; 78-323

[96] MOXON, Joseph.

A tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by the globes the solution of ... problemes in navigation.

London, S. Roycroft for J. Moxon, 1674.

271 p., illus.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1659. Wing M3024.
D674/M937t

[97] SELLER, John.

Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art.

London, J. Darby, 1680.

3 parts, illus., plates, tables; 4to.

First pub., London, 1669. Wing S2483.
78-324

[98] MOXON, Joseph.

A tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by the globes the solution of ... problemes in navigation.

London, S. Roycroft for J. Moxon, 1686.

271 p., illus.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1659. Wing M3025.
D686/M937t

[99] GAZTAÑETA Y DE ITURRIBÁLZAGA, Antonio.

Norte de la navegacion hallado por el qvadrant de redvccion.

Seville, J. F. de Blas, 1692.

185 numb. lvs, charts, illus.; fol.

Based on Blondel Saint-Aubin's, *Le veritable art de naviger par le quartier de reduction*, first pub., 1671.
BME 233; Navarrete 1:133.
B692/-G291n

[100] CORONELLI, Vincenzo.

Epitome cosmografica, o compendiosa introduttione all'astronomia, geografia, & idrografia, per l'uso, dilucidatione, e fabbrica delle sfere, globi, planisferj, astrolabj, e tavole geografiche.

Cologne, A. Poletti, 1693.

420 p., tables, plates, maps; 8vo.

H693/C822e

[101] SELLER, John.

Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art. Containing the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles Plain Mercator, great-circle sailing; and astronomical problems. The use of divers instruments; as also of the plain-chart, Mercator's chart, and both globes.

London, J. D. for the author and R. Mount, 1694.

3 parts, illus., tables, diagrs; 4to.

First pub., London, 1669. Wing S2483B.
D694/S467p

[102] MOXON, Joseph.

A tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by the globes the solution of problemes in navigation.

London, 1699.

271 p., illus.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1659. Wing M3027.
D699/M937t

1704 TO 1800

[103] WAKELEY, Andrew.

The mariner's compass rectified ... with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.

London, for R. Mount, 1704.

288 p., tables; 8vo.

78-326

[104] SELLER, John.

Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art.

London, for R. Mount and J. Seller, 1705.

296 p., diagrs, plates, tables; 4to.

First pub., London, 1669.

[105] KEITH, George.

Geography and navigation compleated; being a new theory and method whereby the true longitude of any place in the world may be found.

London, for B. Aylmer, 1709.

19 p.; fol.

D709/K28g

[106] NORWOOD, Richard.

The seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation.

London, for R. Mount, 1710.

112 p., illus; 4to.

78-215a

[107] COLSON, Nathaniel.

The mariners new kalendar ... whereunto is added sailing by Mercator's chart.

London, for R. Mount, 1711.

[107] COLSON, Nathaniel. (Cont'd.)

144 p., illus.; 8vo.

78-251; H5c

[108] ATKINSON, James.

Epitome of the art of navigation; or, A short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator.

London, for the author and J. Atkinson, Jr., 1714.

447 p., tables, fold. plates; 8vo.

78-330

[109] WARD, John.

A practical method, to discover the longitude at sea by a new contrived automation.

London, 1714.

32 p., tables; 8vo.

A28b

[110] WHISTON, William.

A new method for discovering the longitude both at sea and land.

London, for J. Phillips, 1714.

78 p., 8vo.

Co-author: Humphrey Ditton.
A28e

[111] ALIMARI, Dorotheo.

Longitudinis aut terra aut mari investigandae methodus adjectis in super demonstrationibus, & instrumentorum iconismis.

London, Bibliopolis press, 1715.

185 p., tables, illus., fold. plates; 8vo.

69-714

[112] NEWHOUSE, Daniel.

The whole art of navigation.

London, for R. Mount, 1718.

300 p., diagrs, tables; 4to.

First pub., London, 1685.
78-332

[113] HASELDEN, Thomas.

The description and use of that most excellent invention commonly called Mercator's chart ... to which is added the description of a new scale, whereby distances on a given course may be measured.

London, 1722.

32 p., fold. map, illus.; 4to.

A28c

[114] ATKINSON, James.

Epitome of the art of navigation; or, A short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator.

London, for W. Mount and T. Page, 1740.

447 p., tables, fold. plates; 8vo.

H5c

[115] GONZALEZ DE URUEÑA, Juan.

Delineacion de lo tocante al conocimiento del punto de longitud del globo de tierra, y agua, y de la causa de las crecientes, y menguantes del mar.

Madrid, D. M. de Peralta, 1740.

86 p., illus.; 4to.

BME 244; Navarrete 2:236.
B740/G643d

[116] SMITH, Caleb.

The description, use, and excellency of a new instrument, of a sea quadrant.

London [ca. 1740].

24 p., plate; 8vo.

B740/G643g2

[117] WAKELEY, Andrew.

The mariner's compass rectified ... with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.

London, for W. Mount and T. Page, 1741.

282 p., tables; 8vo.

78-327

[118] ---[Another issue].

London, for W. Mount and T. Page, 1743.

282 p., tables; 8vo.

78-328

[119] SQUIRE, Jane.

A proposal to determine our longitude ... the second edition, in English only.

London, for the author, 1743.

160 p., fold. plate; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1731, in English and French.
79-239

[120] MOUNTAINE, William.

The seaman's vademecum, and defensive war by sea.

London, for W. Mount and T. Page, 1744.

263 p., tables, plates; 8vo.

78-334

[121] ATKINSON, James.

Epitome of the art of navigation; or, A short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator.

London, for W. Mount and T. Page, 1747.

447 p., tables; 8vo.

78-331

[122] JUAN Y SANTACILIA, Jorge.

Observaciones astronomicas, y physicas hechas de s. mag. en los reynos del Peru ... de los quales se deduce la figura y magnitud de la tierra y se aplica a la navegacion.

Madrid, J. de Zuñiga, 1748.

396 p., plates; fol.

BME 4621; Navarrete 2:24.
B748/-J91o

[123] COLSON, Nathaniel.

The mariners new kalendar ... the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile by William Mountaine.

London, 1750.

136 p., tables; 4to.

H5c

[124] CROSBY, Thomas.

Mariner's guide: being a compleat treatise of navigation, both in theory and practice.

London, for J. Hodges and the author, 1751.

451 p., fold. tables; 8vo.

78-253

[125] WAKELEY, Andrew.

The mariner's compass rectified ... with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.

London, W. and J. Mount and T. Page, 1752.

272 p., tables; 8vo.

30346

[126] ---[Another issue].

London, W. and J. Mount and T. Page and son, 1756.

272 p., tables; 8vo,

78-329

[127] COLSON, Nathaniel.

The mariner's new calendar ... the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile by William Mountaine.

London, for W. and J. Mount and T. Page and son, 1758.

136 p., tables; 4to.

H5c

[128] ---[Another issue].

London, for W. and J. Mount and T. Page and son, 1760.

136 p., tables; 4to.

78-336

[129] [IRWIN, Christopher.]

A summary of the principles and scope of a method, humbly proposed, for finding the longitude at sea.

London, for R. and J. Dodsley, 1760.

22 p., 4to.

72-249

[130] COLSON, Nathaniel.

The mariner's new calendar ... the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile by William Mountaine.

London, for W. and J. Mount and T. Page and son, 1761.

136 p., tables; 4to.

65-85

[131] HASELDEN, Thomas.

The seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea.

London, for W. and J. Mount and T. Page and son, 1761.

160 p., tables; 4to.

78-252

[132] WAKELEY, Andrew.

The mariner's compass rectified ... with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.

London, for W. and J. Mount and T. Page and son, 1761.

272 p., tables; 8vo.

32967

[133] COLSON, Nathaniel.

The mariner's new calendar ... the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile by William Mountaine.

London, for W. and J. Mount and T. Page and son, 1762.

136 p., tables; 4to.

H5c

[134] [HARRISON, John.]

An account of the proceedings, in order to the discovery of longitude: in a letter to the right honourable *****, member of Parliament.

London, T. and J. W. Pasham, 1763.

[134] [HARRISON, John.] (Cont'd.)

46 p.; 4to.

In 1759 the clockmaker Harrison produced a chronometer which could keep accurate time when carried aboard a ship, thereby solving the problem of determining longitude. This pamphlet is Harrison's account of his achievement.
75-42

[135] WAKELEY, Andrew.

The mariner's compass rectified ... with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.

London, for W. and J. Mount and T. Page and son, 1763.

272 p., tables; 8vo.

65-77

[136] BARREDA, Francisco de.

El marinero instruido en el arte de navegar especulativo y practico.

[Seville] Vazquez, Hidalgo and company, 1766.

336 p., tables, fold. plates; 8vo.

Scheepvaart 676.
70-201

[137] GREAT BRITAIN--Commissioners of Longitude.

The nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1768.

London, W. Richardson and S. Clark, 1767.

167 p.; 8vo.

78-363

[138] LEROY, Pierre.

Exposé succint des travaux de mm. Harrison et LeRoy, dans le recherche des longitudes en mer.

Paris, 1768.

51 p.; 4to.

[138] LEROY, Pierre. (Cont'd.)

Scheepvaart 677.

A28f

[139] MARTIN, Benjamin.

The mariner's mirror; or The philosophical principles of navigation.

London, for the author, 1768.

4 parts, fold. plates; 8vo.

D768/M379m

[140] WILSON, Henry.

Navigation new modelled; or, A treatise of geometrical, trigonometrical, arithmetical, instrumental, and practical navigation.

London, J. Mount and T. Page, 1769.

527 p., fold. plates; 8vo.

M2d

[141] HASELDEN, Thomas.

The seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea.

London, for J. Mount and T. Page, 1770.

160 p., 4to.

70-333

[142] GREAT BRITAIN--Commissioners of Longitude.

The nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1773.

London, Richardson and company, 1771.

2 parts; 8vo.

D771/G786n

[143] -----.

Table for correcting the apparent distance of the moon and a star from the effects of refraction and parallex.

Cambridge, J. Archdeacon, 1772.

[1112] p., tables; fol.

04609

[144] MARTIN, Benjamin.

An explanation of a new construction and improvement of the sea octant and sextant.

London [ca. 1772].

37 p., fold. plates; 8vo.

D768/M379m

[145] JUAN Y SANTACILIA, Jorge.

Observaciones astronomicas y physicas, hechas de orden de s. m. en los reynos del Peru ... de las quales se deduce la figura y magnitud de la tierra, y se aplica a la navegavion.

Madrid, Royal press "Gazeta", 1773.

396 p., plates; fol.

First pub., Madrid, 1748.
BME 4624; Navarrete 2:24.
B773/=J91o

[145A] LELYVELD, François de.

Berichten en prijs-vragen, over het storten van olie, traan, teer, of andere dryvende stoffen, in zee-gevaren.

Leyden, J. LeMair, 1775.

125 p.; 8vo.

Contains the letters of Franklin, Brownrigg, and Farish concerning oil on water.
A28b

[145B] ---[Another edition]. Mémoire sur l'usage des huiles, du goudron, et de toute autre matiere qui surnage, pour diminuer les dangers sur mer ... traduit du hollandois.

Amsterdam, 1775.

126 p.; 8vo.

A28b

[145C] Lettsom, John Coakley.

Le voyageur naturaliste ... au quel on a joint l'art de calmer les flots de la mer.

Amsterdam, 1775.

2 parts; 12mo.

Part 2 contains the letters of Franklin, Brownrigg, and Farish mentioned above.
A28b

[146] HASELDEN, Thomas.

The seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea.

Philadelphia, 1777.

160 p.; 4to.

The first American edition of this work.

78-342; H5c

[147] HUTCHINSON, William.

A treatise on practical seamanship, with hints and remarks relating thereto.

[Liverpool] 1777.

213 p., plates, map; 4to.

Hutchinson was the dock master at Liverpool.
D777/-H978t

[148] BARREDA, Francisco de.

El marinero instruido en el arte de navegar especulativo y practico.

[Seville] Vazquez, Hidalgo and company, 1786.

366 p., illus., tables; 8vo.

First pub., Seville, 1766.

BME 257
70-201

[149] MENDOZA Y RIOS, José de.

Tratado de navegacion.

Madrid, Royal press, 1787.

2 v., maps, tables, illus.; 4to.

Navarrete 2:92
75-17

[150] PASQUAL, Antonio Raymundo.

Descubrimiento de la aguja náutica, de la situacion de la América, del arte de navegar.

Madrid, M. Gonzalez, 1789.

320 p.; 4to.

BME 259; Navarrete 1:186.
H5c

[151] BUCKNER, Samuel.

The American sailor: a treatise on practical seamanship, with hints and remarks relating thereto.

Newport, P. Edes, 1790.

96 p.; 8vo.

H5c

[152] [COSTANSÓ, Miguel.]

An historical journal of the expedition, by sea and land to the north of California.

London, G. Bigg, 1790.

76 p., maps; fol.

With a translation of Gonzalez Cabrera Bueno's Navegacion especulativa, Manila, 1734.
A27f

[153] CISCAR, Francisco.

Reflexiones sobre las maquinas y maniobras del uso a bordo.

Madrid, Royal press, 1791.

386 p., illus.; fol.

Navarrete 1:443; Scott 425; Scheepvaart 682.
73-132

[154] GREAT BRITAIN--Commissioners of Longitude.

The nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1791.

London, E. Buckton, 1790.

160 p.; 8vo.

78-338

[155] THE NATURE and use of Hadley's quadrant ... containing ... a description of the nonius.

London, 1790.

24 p., fold. plate; 8vo.

A28c

[156] MUDGE, Thomas.

A reply to the answer of the Rev. Dr. Maskelyne, astronomer royal, to a narrative of facts, relating to some time-keepers, constructed ... for the discovery of the longitude at sea, to which is added, A short explanation of the most proper methods of calculating a mean daily rate.

London, for T. Payne, 1792.

2 parts; 8vo.

A28e

[157] WILLIAMS, Jonathan.

Memoir on the use of the thermometer in navigation.

Philadelphia, R. Aitken and son, 1792.

82-100 p., fold. chart; 4to.

Extracted from _Transactions of the American philosophical society for promoting useful knowledge_.

78-343

[158] GREAT BRITAIN--Commissioners of Longitude.

The nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year, 1800.

London, E. Buckton, 1793.

162 p.; 8vo.

D793/A786n

[159] TRUXTON, Thomas.

Remarks, instructions, and examples relating to the latitude & longitude; also, The variation of the compass, &c. &c. &c.

Philadelphia, T. Dodson, 1794.

3 parts, plate, map; fol.

D794/-T874r

[160] WAKELEY, Andrew.

The mariners compass rectified.

London, for Mount and Davidson, 1794.

272 p., illus., tables; 8vo.

A28e

[161] WALKER, Ralph.

A treatise on magnetism, with a description and explanation of a meridional and azimuth compass.

London, R. Hindmarsh, 1794.

226 p., fold. plates; 4to.

H5d

[162] WILLIAMS, Jonathan.

Memorial sobre el uso del termómetro en la navegacion.

Madrid, widow of J. Ibarra, 1794.

21 p., fold. map; 4to.

A translation of his *Memoir on the use of the thermometer in navigation*, Philadelphia, 1792, by Cipriano Vimercati.
BME 3245; Navarrete 1:277.

A28e

[163] [STEEL, David.]

Seamanship, both in theory and practice.

London, for the author, 1795.

[163] [STEEL, David.] (Cont'd.)

227 p., fold. plates; 8vo.

78-344

[164] ULLOA, Antonio de.

Conversaciones ... sobre las navegaciones, y modo de hacerlas, el pilotage, y la maniobra: Noticia de vientos, mares, corrientes, paxaros, pescados, y antibios; y de los fenóminos que se observan en los mares en la redondez del globo.

Madrid, de Sancho, 1795.

263 p., 8vo.

BME 1860; Navarrete 1:189.

A28e

[165] ALCALÁ GALIANO, Dionisio.

Memoria sobre las observaciones de latitud y longitud en el mar.

[Madrid] J. Ibarra, 1796.

87 p., fold. tables; 4to.

BME 265; Navarrete 1:367.

71-25

[166] MOORE, John Hamilton.

The new practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation ... the twelfth edition.

London, for B. Law, A. A. and J. Robinson, and the author, 1796.

2 parts, illus., tables; 4to.

Scheepvaart 683.

78-225

[167] WILSON, Henry.

Navigation new modelled: or, A treatise of geometrical, trigonometrical, arithmetical, instrumental, and practical navigation.

London, for M. Mount and T. Page, 1796.

527 p., fold. plates; 8vo.

M2d

[168] MOORE, John Hamilton.

The new practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation ... the thirteenth edition, enlarged.

London, for B. Law, G. G. and J. Robinson, and the author, 1798.

2 parts, illus., tables; 4to.

First pub., London, 1772, as The practical navigator.
D798/M822n; 78-256; 78-257

[169] [CLERK, John.]

A system of seamanship and naval tactics.

Philadelphia, for T. Dobson, 1799.

192 p., fold. plates; 4to.

D799/C631s

[170] MOORE, John Hamilton.

The new practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation ... the first American from the thirteenth English edition.

Newburyport, E. Blunt, 1799.

574 p., illus., tables; 4to.

Edited by Nathaniel Bowditch.
Campbell (Bowditch) 1.

78-258

[171] [WILLIAMS, Jonathan.]

Thermometrical navigation. Being a series of experiments and observations, tending to prove, that by ascertaining the relative heat of the sea-water ... the passage of a ship ... may be discovered in time to avoid danger.

Philadelphia, R. Aitken, 1799.

98 p., fold. map; 8vo.

A28e

[172] STEEL, David.

The ship-master's assistant and owner's manual ... the eighth edition.

London, for the author, 1799.

402 p., tables; 8vo.

A24b

[173] MOORE, John Hamilton.

The new practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation ... the first American, from the thirteenth English edition ... second edition.

Newburyport, E. M. Blunt, 1800.

570 p., illus., tables; 4to.

First pub., London, 1772, as The practical navigator; this edition, edited by Nathaniel Bowditch, first pub., Newburyport, 1779.
Campbell (Bowditch) 2.
78-259; 78-261

[174] THE NATURE and use of Hadley's quadrant, with a preface, containing the theory on which that noble instrument is founded.

[London? 1800?]

24 p.; 8vo.

78-347

[175] [STEEL, David.]

The elements and practice of rigging, seamanship, and naval tactics.

London, for the author, 1800.

4 v.; 4to.

Issued London, 1794, in 2 v. as _The elements and practice of rigging and seamanship_.

Scheepvaart 753.

D800/S813e

1801 TO 1883

[176] MACARATE Y DIAZ, Dionisio.

Lecciones de navegacion, ó principios necessarios a la ciencia del piloto.

Madrid, Sancha, 1801.

580 p., illus., fold. charts; 4to.

B801/M1151

[177] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation ... first edition.

Newburyport, E. M. Blunt for Thomas and Andrews, 1802.

589 p., fold. map, plates; 4to.

This work is often termed the greatest book in all navigation history, and it is certainly the chief American contribution to the science of navigation. It is the standard work on the subject in the English-speaking world. In 1866 its publication was taken over by the U.S. Hydrographic Office.
Campbell (Bowditch) 3(7).
D802/B785n; 78-263

[178] ---[Another edition]. The improved practical navigator ... revised, re-calculated, and newly arranged, by Thomas Kirby.

London, for J. and J. Hardy and D. Steel, 1802.

[178] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel. (Cont'd.)

2 parts, plates; 4to.

Bowditch arranged for an English edition of his work to be issued in 1802 as well. Curiously, the publisher omitted the word "American" from the title.
78-262

[179] -----.

An appendix to The new American practical navigator.

Newburyport, E. M. Blunt, 1804.

[40] p.; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 4.
78-264

[180] -----.

The improved practical navigator ... revised, re-calculated, and newly arranged, by Thomas Kirby ... second edition.

London, for J. and J. Hardy and D. Steel, 1806.

2 parts, plates; 4to.

78-265

[181] -----.

The new American practical navigator. Being an epitome of navigation ... second edition, with many improvements.

Newburyport, E. M. Blunt, 1807.

679 p., plates, fold. map; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 5.
70-587 rev.; 78-266

[181A] CLERK, John.

A system of seamanship, and naval tactics.

Philadelphia, Bartram and Reynolds, 1807.

192 p., fold. plates; 8vo.

78-351

[182] MOORE, John Hamilton.

The new practical navigator; being a complete epitome of navigation ... the seventeenth edition.

London, for J. Johnson, 1807.

328 p., fold. plates, tables; 4to.

70-586

[183] [STEEL, David.]

Seamanship: both in theory and practice ... second edition.

London, Steel's Navigation-Warehouse, 1807.

246 p., fold. plates; 4to.

D807/S814s

[184] LEVER, Darcy.

The young sea officer's sheet anchor; or, A key to the leading of rigging and to practical seamanship.

London, for J. Richardson, and others, 1808.

120 p., fold. plates; 4to.
D808/L658y

[185] THE NAUTICAL ALMANAC and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1810 ... eighth American impression.

New Brunswick, W. Elliott [1809].

160 p.; 8vo.
78-339

[186] [BLUNT, Edmund March.]

Seamanship, both in theory and practice to which is annexed, An act to establish a board of wardens for the port of New-York.

New York, E. M. Blunt, 1811.
146 p., fold. plates; 4to.
First pub., London, 1795.
78-352

[187] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... third edition.

Newburyport, E. M. Blunt [1811].

653 p., plates, fold. map; 4to.

The last edition to be printed in Newburyport.

Campbell (Bowditch) 6.
78-267

[188] ---[Another issue].

New York, E. M. Blunt, 1811.

653 p., plates, fold. map; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 6.
78-268

[189] ---[Another issue].

New York, E. M. Blunt, 1811.

653 p., plates, fold. map; 4to.

A variant of the above, lacking "E. Little, No. 8, State-Street, Boston", on t.-p.
Campbell (Bowditch) 6.
78-269

[190] [BLUNT, Edmund March.]

Seamanship, both in theory and practice.

New York, 1813.

285 p., plates, tables; 4to.

D813/B659s

[191] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... first stereotype (fourth) edition.

E. M. Blunt and S. A. Burtus, 1817.

[191] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel. (Cont'd.)

597 p., plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 7.
78-270

[192] DABOLL, Nathan.

Daboll's practical navigator.

New London, S. Green, 1820.

2 parts; 8vo.

78-353

[193] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... fifth stereotype edition.

New York, E. M. Blunt, 1821.

596 p., plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 8.
78-271

[194] ---[Another issue].

New York, E. M. Blunt, 1821.

610 p., plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Not in Campbell.
D821/B785n

[195] ARNOLD, Thomas.

The American practical lunarian, and seaman's guide ... to which are annexed, A compendium of marine law.

Philadelphia, R. Desliver, 1822.

844 p., tables; 4to.

D822/A759a

[196] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... sixth stereotype edition.

New York, E. M. Blunt (J. Gray, printer), 1826.

617 p., plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 9.
78-272; 78-273

[196a] WALDRON, Charles.

Practical hints for the better navigation and guidance of steam vessels.

London, for the author, 1826.

104 p., fold. plates; 8vo.

Scott 575.
78-354

[197] CLARKE, Francis G.

The seaman's manual; containing a variety of matters useful to the navigator.

Portland, 1830.

367 p., fold. plates; 4to.

D830/C597s

[198] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... seventh stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt (G. F. Bunce, printer), 1832.

618 p., plates, fold. map; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 10.
78-274

[199] ---[Another edition]. ... Eighth stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1836.

618 p., plates, fold. map; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 12.
78-275

[200] MAURY, Matthew Fontaine.

A new theoretical and practical treatise on navigation.

Philadelphia, Key and Biddle, 1836.

2 parts, plates, tables, diagrs; 8vo.

78-355

[201] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... ninth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1837.

2 parts, plates, fold. charts; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 13.
78-276

[202] ---[Another edition]. ... Tenth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1837.

2 parts, plates, fold. charts; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 14.
78-277

[203] CLARKE, Francis G.

The American ship-master's guide, and commercial assistant, being an enlargement of the seaman's manual.

Boston, 1837.

[203] CLARKE, Francis G. (Cont'd.)

376 p., fold. plate, tables; 4to.

Imprint covered by a pasted label dated 1845.
D837/C597a

[204] SULLIVAN, William.

Sea life; or, What may or may not be done, and what ought to be done by ship-owners, shipmasters, mates and seamen.

Boston, J. B. Dow, 1837.

96 p.; 4to.

78-360

[205] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... eleventh new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1839.

2 parts, plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 15.
78-278

[205a] FORBES, Alexander.

California: A history of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present ... with an appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific.

London, Smith, Elder, and company, 1839.

352 p., fold. map; 8vo.

D839/F693c

[206] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... twelfth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1841.

2 parts, plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 16.
78-279

[207] ---[Another edition]. ... Thirteenth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1842.

2 parts, plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 17.
78-280

[208] SUMNER, Thomas H.

A new and accurate method for finding a ship's position at sea, by projection on Mercator's chart.

Boston, T. Groom and company, 1843.

79 p., fold. plates; 4to.

79-278

[209] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... fourteenth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1844.

2 parts, plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 18.
78-281

[210] -----.

Bowditch's useful tables.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1844.

230 p.; 4to.

78-307

[211] -----.

The new American practical navigator ... fifteenth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1845.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 19.
78-282

[212] SUMNER, Thomas H.

A new and accurate method of finding a ship's position at sea, by projection on Mercator's chart.

Boston, T. Groom and company, 1845.

88 p., plates; 8vo.

First pub., Boston, 1843.
78-361

[213] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... sixteenth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1846.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 20.
78-283

[214] ---[Another edition]. ... Seventeenth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1847.

2 parts, plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 21.
78-284

[215] ---[Another edition]. ... Eighteenth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1848.

2 parts, plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 22.
78-285

[216] ---[Another edition]. ... Nineteenth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1849.

2 parts, plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 23.
78-286

[217] MURPHY, John McLeod.

Nautical routine and stowage; with short rules on navigation.

New York, H. Spear, 1849.

5 parts, tables, diagrs; 4to.

D849/M978n; 78-363

[218] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... twentieth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1851.

2 parts, plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 24.
78-287

[219] ---[Another edition]. ... Twenty-first new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1852.

2 parts, plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 25.
78-288

[220] ---[Another edition].... Twenty-second new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1852.

2 parts, plates, fold. chart; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 26.
78-289

[221] ---[Another edition]. ... Twenty-third new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1853.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 27.
78-290

[222] LEVER, Darcy.

The young sea officer's sheet anchor; or A key to the leading of rigging and to practical seamanship.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1853.

132 p., plates; fol.

D853/-L658y

[223] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... twenty-fourth new stereotype edition.
New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1854.
2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.
A variant of Campbell (Bowditch) 28, with five extra pages ("Geographical positions of stations on the western coast") bound in following the preliminary leaves.
78-291

[224] ---[Another edition]. ... Twenty-fifth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1855.

2 parts, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 29.
78-292

[225] BRADY, William N.

The kedge-anchor; or, Young sailors' assistant.

New York, by the author, 1855.

400 p., illus.; 8vo.

D855/B812k

[226] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... twenty-sixth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1856.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 30.
78-293

[227] ---[Another edition]. ... Twenty-seventh new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1857.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 31.
78-294

[228] BRADY, William N.

The kedge-anchor; or, Young sailors' assistant ... ninth edition.

New York and London, 1857.

400 p., plates; 8vo.

78-254

[229] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator ... twenty-eighth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1859.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 32.
78-295

[230] ---[Another edition]. ... Twenty-ninth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1860.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 33.
78-296

[231] ---[Another edition]. ... Thirtieth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1861.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 34.
78-297

[232] ---[Another edition]. ... Thirty-second new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1864.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 36.
78-298

[233] ---[Another edition]. ... Thirty-fourth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1865.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 38.
78-299

[234] ---[Another edition]. ... Thirty-fifth new stereotype edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1867.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) 40.
This was the last privately printed edition of "Bowditch"; the plates were turned over to the Government Printing Office, which issued the following edition in 1868.
78-300

[235] ---[Another edition].

Washington, Government Printing Office, 1868.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) p. 117-120.
78-301

[236] BUTTS, Isaac Ridler.

The merchant's & shipmaster's manual and shipbuilder's and sailmaker's assistant.

Boston, I. R. Butts and company, 1873.

3 parts; 8vo.

D873/B989m

[237] Bowditch, Nathaniel.

The new American practical navigator: being an epitome of navigation.

Washington, Government Printing Office, 1876.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates, tables; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) p. 117-120.
78-302.

[238] ---[Another edition].

Washington, Government Printing Office, 1879.

2 parts, fold. chart, plates, tables; 4to.

Campbell (Bowditch) p. 117-120.
78-303

[239] ---[Another edition]. The American practical navigator, being an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy.

Washington, Government Printing Office, 1883.

2 parts, tables; 4to.

Note the change in title: the work had been thoroughly revised in 1880 by Commander Phillip H. Cooper.
Campbell (Bowditch) p. 117-120.
78-304

SAILING DIRECTIONS, MARINE ATLASES & PILOT GUIDES

1490 TO 1590

[240] [CÀ DA MOSTO, Alvise.]

Questa e vna opera necessaria a tuttli li navigãti chi vano in diverse parte del mondo.

Venice, B. Rizo, 1490.

82 lvs; 4to.

The earliest printed book of sailing directions, with calculations and distances between Mediterranean ports and islands; known as the "Portolano Rizo". Bound with Anghiera's Libretto de tuta la navigatione de re de Spagna, Venice, 1504, the first printed collection of voyages.
Goff P-945.
H490/C111q

[241] BORDONE, Benedetto.

Libro ... nel qual si ragiona de tutte l'isole del mondo con li lor nomi antichi & moderni ... & in qual parte del mare stanno, & in qual parallelo.

[Venice, N. Zoppino, 1528.]

Lxxiii numb. lvs, maps; fol.

With descriptions of the islands and peninsulas of the Atlantic, the Mediterranean, and Indian Oceans.
H528/-B7291

[242] BARTOLOMMEO DA LI SONETTI.

[Isolario.] Al divo cinquecẽto e diece tre cinque a do mil nulla. Questa opra dar piu cha altre lecce.

[Venice] 1532.

28 lvs, maps; fol.

With descriptions of the Aegean islands in sonnets, accompanied with charts.
H532/-B292i

[243] BORDONE, Benedetto.

Isolario ... nel qual si ragiona di l'isole del mondo.

[Venice, N. Zoppino, 1534.]

Lxxxiiii numb. lvs, maps; fol.

First pub., Venice, 1528.
H534/-B729i

[244] ---[Another edition].

Venice [F. de Leno, 1537].

Lxiiii numb. lvs, maps; fol.

H537/-B729i

[245] NUOVO portolano non piu stampato molto particolare de'l Levante e de'l Ponente.

Venice, P. Gerardo, 1544.

48 numb. lvs; 4to.

This work is based on the "Portolano Rizo", Venice, 1490.

71-138

[246] BORDONE, Benedetto.

Isolario ... nel qual si ragiona di tutte l'isole del mondo.

Venice, F. Toresano, 1547.

Lxxxiiii numb. lvs, maps; fol.

First pub., Venice, 1528.
Scheepvaart 85.
H547/-B729i

[247] PORCACCHI, Tommaso.

L'isole piu famose del mondo.

Venice, S. Galignani and G. Porro, 1572.

117 p., maps; fol.

NMM (Atlases) 46.
H572/-P833i

[248] ---[Another edition]. ... Con l'aggiunta di molte isole.

Venice, S. Galignani and G. Porro, 1576.

201 p., maps; fol.

Scheepvaart 3.
H576/-P833i (2 copies)

[249] [CA DA MOSTO, Alvise.]

Le portvlan contenant la description tant des mers du Ponent despuis le destroict de Gibeltar iusques a la Schiuse en Flandres.

Aix en Provence, P. Roux, 1577.

218 p., 4to.

Translated from the "Portolano Rizo" by François Carpeténe.
H577/C111p

[250] NICOLAY, Nicolas, sieur d'Arfeuille.

La navigation du roy d'Escosse Iacques cinquiesme dv nom, autour de son royaume, & isles Hebrides & Orchades, soubz la conduicte d'Alexandre Lyndsay excellent pilot escossois.

Paris, G. Beys, 1583.

37 numb. lvs; 4to.

A "waggoner" for the coast of Scotland.
E583/N641n

[251] WAGHENAER, Lucas Janszoon.

The mariners mirrour ... with the marks for th' entrings of the harbouroghs, havens, and ports of the greatest part of Europe ... now fitted with necessary additions for the use of Englishmen by Anthony Ashley.

[London, J. Charlewood, 1588.]

[44] p., diagrs, charts; fol.

First pub., Leyden, 1584, as Spieghel der zeevaerdt.
STC-2 24931; NMM (Atlases) 184.
Z/=W131/1588

[252] PORCACCHI, Tommaso.

L'isole piu famose del mondo ... con l'aggiunta di molte isole.

Venice, heirs of S. Galignani, 1590.

201 p., maps; fol.

First pub., Venice, 1572.

H590/-P833i

1605 TO 1700

[253] PORCACCHI, Tommaso.

L'isole piu famose del mondo ... con l'aggiunta di molte isole.

Venice, heirs of S. Galignani,1605.

211 p., maps; fol.

First pub., Venice, 1572.
Scheepvaart 4.
H605/-P833i

[254] [CÀ DA MOSTO, Alvise.]

Il portolano del mare; nel qval si dichiara minvtamente del sito di tvtti i porti. Qvali sono da Venetia in Leuante.

Venice, L. Spineda, 1612.

37 numb. lvs; 4to.

Issued as part of _Il consolato del mare_, Venice, 1612.

B612/C758c

[255] PORCACCHI, Tommaso.

L'isole piu famose del mondo ... con nova aggionta.

Padua, P. and F. Galignani, 1620.

211 p., maps; fol.

First pub., Venice, 1572.
H620/=P833i (2 copies)

[256] COLOM, Jacob Aertsz.

The first part. The first book of the Fierie Sea-colvmne, wherein the description of the whole North Sea.

Amsterdam, J. Colom, 1639.

2 parts, illus., charts; fol.

Z/=C718/1639

[257] DUDLEY, Sir Robert.

Dell'arcano del mare ... libri sei.

Florence, F. Onofri, 1646.

2 v. (books i-iv), plates, charts; fol.

Although produced in Italy, this was the first English sea-altas and the first in which the charts were drawn according to Mercator's projection. With sections on longitude, naval tactics and discipline, and navigation.
NMM (Atlases) 323; Scott 91.
Z/-D848/1646

[258] DONCKER, Hendrick.

The sea-atlas or The watter-world, shewing all the sea-costs of y earth with a generall doscription [sic] of the same.

Amsterdam, H. Doncker, 1660.

13-24 p., charts; fol.
Wing D167.
Z/≡D678/1660

[259] DUDLEY, Sir Robert.

Arcano del mare ... diviso in libri sei ... impressione seconda.

Florence, G. Cocchini, 1661.

2 v., plates, charts, fol.

First pub., Florence, 1646.
NMM (Atlases) 324; Scheepvaart 46; Scott 107.
Atlas case 10 (2 copies)

[260] [GOOS, Pieter.]

The lighting colomne or Sea mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation.

Amsterdam, P. Goos, 1669.

21 parts, illus., charts; fol.

+Z/≡G659/1669

[261] HOYARSABEL, Martin de.

Les voyages avantereux ... contenant les reigles & enseignemens necessaires à la bonne & seure navigation.

Rochelle, P. and P. Yvounet, 1661.

122 p.;

One of the first "routiers" to contain sailing directions for a portion of the American coast.
First pub., Rouen, 1579.
E669/H867v

[262] GOOS, Pieter.

Le grand & nouveau miroir ou Flambeau, de la mar.

Amsterdam, P. Goos, 1672.

3 parts, illus., charts; fol.

+Z/≡G659/1672

[263] SELLER, John.

Atlas maritimus. Or A book of charts. Describing the sea coasts capes headlands sands shoals rocks and dangers. The bayes roads harbors rivers and ports. In most knowne parts of the world.

[London, 1672?]

12 p., charts; fol.

First pub., [London, 1670?].
+Z/-S467/1672

[264] GOOS, Pieter.

De zee-atlas ofte Water-wereld. Waer in vertoont werden alle de zee-kunsten van het bekende des aerd-bodems.

Amsterdam, widow of P. Goos, 1675.

9 lvs, charts; fol.

Scheepvaart 48.
Z/-G659/1675

[265] SELLER, John.

Atlas maritimus, or The sea-atlas; being a book of maritime charts. Describing the sea coasts, capes, headlands, sands, shoals, rocks, and dangers. The bayes, roads, harbours, rivers and ports, in most of the known parts of the world.

London, J. Darby, for the author, 1675.

2 p., charts; fol.

Scheepvaart 49; Wing S2464.
Z/-S467/1675

[265A] ROGGEVEEN, Arent.

Le premier tôme de la tourbe ardante, illuminant toute la region des Indes occidentales, commençant depuis rio Amazones, jusq'a a la partie septentrionale de Terranova.

Amsterdam, P. Goos, 1676.

67 p., including maps, plans and coastal views, 33 double-page charts; fol.

Translated from _Het eerste deel van het brandende veen,_ first pub., Amsterdam, 1675. This is the text of the Spanish edition, _La primera parte del monte de la turba ardiente_, with title-page only of the French edition.
Z/-R733/1676

[266] DASSIE, F.

Description general des costes de l'Amerique, havres, isles, caps, golfes, bancs, ecueils, basses, profondeurs, vents, & courans d'eau ... utile à tous navigateurs, hydrographes & geographes.

Rouen, B. le Brun, 1677.

[266] DASSIE, F. Cont'd.

421 p.; 12mo.

E677/D231d

[267] -----.

Le routier des Indes orientales et occidentales: traitant des saisons propres à y faire voyage: une description des anchrages, profondeurs de plusieurs havres & ports de mer. Avec vingt-sex navigations.

Paris, J. de la Caille, 1677.

209 p.; 4to.

A compilation of various navigational routes to the Indies, taken mainly from Portuguese writers. With, as issued, his *L'architecture navale*.
Scheepvaart 67; Scott 134.
E677/D231a

[268] OLMO, José Vicente del.

Nveva descripcion del orbe de la tierra ... con la fabrica y uso ... de las cartas de navegar.

Valencia, J. L. Cabrera, 1681.

590 p., tables diagrs; fol.

BME 1207.
B681/-051n

[269] PORCACCHI, Tommaso.

L'isole piv famose del mondo ... di nuovo correte , & illustrate con l'aggiunta dell'lstria, & altre isole.

Venice, P. A. Brigonci, 1686.

200 p., maps; 4to.

H686/P833i

[270] SEIXAS Y LOVERA, Francisco de.

Theatro naval hydrographico, de los fluxos, y reflvxos, y de las corrientes de los mares, estrechos. Archipelagos, y passajes aquales del mundo, y de las differencias de las variaciones de la aguja de marear.

Madrid, A. de Zafra, 1688.

104 numb. lvs, fold. table; 4to.

BME 3437; Navarrete 1:502.
B688/S462t

[271] -----.

Descripcion geographica y derrotero de la region avstral Magallanica.

Madrid, A. de Zafra, 1690.

90 numb. lvs; 4to.

BME 1822; Navarrete 1:502.
B690/S462d

[272] HOOGE, Romain de.

Cartes marines à l'usage du roi de la Grande Bretagne.

Amsterdam, P. Mortier, 1693.

9 charts; fol.

Issued as a continuation of Le neptune françois (see following).
Scheepvaart 51.
Z/≡N442/1693; Z/≡N442/1703A/1

[273] LE NEPTUNE FRANÇOIS, ou Atlas des cartes marines, levées et gravées par ordre exprés du roy. Pour l'usage de ses armées de mer ... le tout fait sur les observations & l'experience des plus habiles ingenieurs & pilotes.

Paris, H. Jaillot [i.e. Amsterdam, P. Mortier], 1693.

6 p., plates, charts; fol.

First pub., Paris, 1693.
Scheepvaart 51.
Z/≡N442/1693

[274] [PETREI, Juan Francisco.]

Causas eficientes, y accidentales del fluxo y refluxo del mar, y de svs notables diferencias con la diversidad de corrientes en todo el ambito del orbe aquatil.

Madrid, R. de Murga, 1694.

276 p.; 4to.

Intended as an elucidation of Seixa y Lovera's *Theatro naval hydrographico*, Madrid, 1688.
BME 3438; Navarrete 2:288.
B694/P494c

[275] ABLANCOURT, d'.

Suite de Neptune françois ou Atlas nouveau des cartes marines, levées par ordre exprès des roys de Portugal, sons qui on a fait la découverte de l'Afrique.

Amsterdam, P. Mortier, 1700.

5 p., charts; fol.

Issued as a continuation of *Le neptune françois*, Paris and Amsterdam, 1693.
Scheepvaart 51.
Z/≡N442/1693; Z/≡N442/1703b

1703 TO 1800

[276] LE NEPTUNE FRANÇOIS, ou Atlas nouveau des cartes marines. Levées et gravées par ordre exprés du roy. Pour l'usage de ses armées de mer.

Paris, H. Jaillot [i.e. Amsterdam, P. Mortier], 1703.

6 p., plates, charts; fol.

First pub., Paris, 1693.
Z/≡N442/1703/1

[277] ---[Another issue].

Paris, H. Jaillot [i.e. Amsterdam, P. Mortier], 1703.

6 p., plates, charts; fol.

In this copy, "III" in the imprint is a stamped addition to the original "MDCC".
Z/≡N442/1703b

[278] THE ENGLISH PILOT. The fourth book. Describing the sea-coasts ... from the river Amazons to New-found-land; with all the West-India navigation.

London, for J. Thornton and R. Mount, 1706.

69 p., charts; fol.

This was the first major sea atlas produced in England; it consisted of five separate books. The fourth book was the first wholly English atlas of American waters. Until its publication navigators had to rely on charts from the continent.
Verner 3.
M12d

[279] RENARD, Louis.

Atlas de la navigation, et du commerce qui se fait dans toutes les parties du monde.

Amsterdam, L. Renard, 1715.

96 p., charts, plates; fol.

NMM (Atlases) 264.
M11c

[280] HALLEY, Edmund.

Atlas maritime & commercialis; or, A general view of the world, so far as relates to trade and navigation ... to which are added sailing directions for all the known coasts and islands on the globe; with a sett of sea-charts.

London, J. and J. Knapton, 1728.

2 parts, diagrs, charts; fol.

The second part has a separate title: "A general coasting pilot; containing directions for sailing into, and out of, the principal ports and harbours thro'out the known world."
NMM (Atlases) 341; Scheepvaart 54.
M13f

[281] RIVERA MARQUEZ, Pedro de.

Continente americano, argonauta de las costas de Nueva-España y tierra-firme, y bajo de este navegacion, longitude y altura de polo de sus puertos, y noticias de estas habitaciones.

Madrid, M. Abad, 1728.

44 p.; 4to.

BME 1788; Navarrete 2:609.
69-566

[282] -----.

Directorio maritimo. Instruccion y practica de la navigation. Noticia de los puertos de España desde Cantabria a Gibraltar; y de los de Nueva-España, y tierra-firme, è islas adjacentes.

Madrid, 1728.

135 p., plate; 4to.

Navarrete 2:609; BME 1772.
65-80

[283] -----.

Continente americano, argonauta de las costas de Nueva-España, y tierra-firme, islas, y baxos de esta navegacion, longitude y altura de polo de sus puertos, y noticias de estas habitaciones.

[Cadiz? 173-?]

161 p.; 8vo.

First pub., Madrid, 1728.
B73-/R621c

[284] THE ENGLISH PILOT. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.

London, for T. Page and W. Mount, 1732.

65 p., charts; fol.

Verner 11.
Atlas case 10.

[285] GONZALEZ CABRERA BUENO, José.

Navegacion especvlativa y practica, con la explicación de algunos instrumentos que estan mas en vso en los navegantes.

Manila, Our Lady of Angels convent press, 1734.

392 p.; fol.

Sailing directions for the China Sea and the northwest coast of North America.
BME 240; Navarrete 2:77; Scott 231.
65-286 oversize

[286] BELLIN, Jacques Nicolas.

L'hydrographie françoise; recueil des cartes générales et particulieres dressées au dépôt des cartes, plans et journaux, par ordre des ministres de la marine.

Paris, Dépôt général de la marine [1737-1772].

2 v., flag sheet, charts; fol.

Scheepvaart 59; cf. NMM (Atlases) 210.
Z/-B444/case 8h

[287] GONZÁLES CARIANZA, Domingo.

A geographical description of the coasts, harbours, and seaports of the Spanish West Indies; particularly of Porto Bello, Cartagena, and the island of Cuba.

London, for C. Smith, 1740.

124 p., maps; 8vo.

B740/G643g1

[288] ---[Another edition].

London, for C. Smith, 1740.

136 p.; 8vo.

B740/G643g2

[289] THE ENGLISH PILOT. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the River Amazones.

London, for W. Mount and T. Page, 1745.

66 p., charts; fol.

Verner 15.
Atlas case 10

[290] A DESCRIPTION of the coasts, tides, and currents, in Brittons Bay, and in the Welcome: being the north-west coast of Hudsons Bay.

Dublin, 1746.

26 p.; 8vo.
A15d

[291] PIMENTEL, Manuel.

Arte de navegar ... & roytero das viagens e costas maritimas de Guiné, Angóla, Brasil, Indias e ilhas occidentaes, e orientaes, novamente emendado.

Lisbon, F. da Silva, 1746.

603 p., plates; fol.

This version first pub., Lisbon, 1712.
Navarrete 2:406; Scheepvaart 69.
C746/-P644a

[292] THE ENGLISH PILOT. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.

London, W. and J. Mount and T. Page, 1749.

66 p., charts; fol.

Verner 17.
Atlas case 12

[293] ECHEVELAR, Manuel de.

Instruccion exacta, y util de las derrotas, y navegaciones, que se executan en todos tiempos en la America septentrional, de unos puertos à otros: con las advertencias de sondas, y notas, para ponerlas en practica.

Cádiz, Royal marine press (M. Espinosa de los Manteros) [1753].

35 p.; 4to.

Navarrete 2:395.
A24d

[294] VOOGHT, Claes Janszoon.

De nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel 't vierde deel ... als mede de beschryving van alle behende havenen, bayen, reeden, droogten, strekkingen en opdoeningen van landen.

[Amsterdam, van Keulen, ca. 1755.]

[294] VOOGHT, Claes Janszoon. Cont'd.

63 p., fold. charts; fol.

Z/≡V949/1755

[294A] THE ENGLISH PILOT. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to river Amazones.

London, for W. and J. Mount, T. Page and son, 1758.

92 p., charts; fol.

Verner 21.
Atlas case 12

[295] DIRECTIONS FOR NAVIGATING the gulf and river of St. Laurence.

London, for T. Jeffreys, 1760.

31 p.; 4to.

H5c

[296] HOEW, T.

[Memoir of a chart of Madeira and the Desertas.]

[London, 1762?]

4 p.; 4to.

69-314-10 oversize

[297] PIMENTEL, Miguel.

Arte de navegar ... e roteiro das viagens e costas maritimas de Guine, Angola, Brazil, Indias, e ihlas occidentaes, e orientaes.

Lisbon, M. M. da Costa, 1762.

603 p., plates; fol.

First pub., Lisbon, 1712.
BME 251; Scott 315.
C762/-P644a

[298] BELLIN, Jacques Nicolas.

Le petite atlas maritime recueil de carts et plans des quatres parties du monde.

[Paris, 1764.]

5 v.; fol.

NMM (Atlases) 211; Scheepvaart 56.
Z/-B444/1764

[299] APRES DE MANNEVILLETTE, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'.

Mëmoire sur la navigation de France aux Indes.

Paris, 1765.

53 p.; 4to.

E767/B444r

[300] BISHOP, Robert.

Instructions and observations relative to the navigation of the windward and gulph passages.

London, for the author, 1765.

128 p., fold. tables, chart; 8vo.

Sailing directions for the Windward Islands, Lesser Antilles.
A23d

[301] [SPEER, Joseph Smith.]

The West-Indian pilot ... by an officer who has served upwards of twenty years in the West-Indies.

London, for the author, 1766.

53 p., fold. charts; fol.

NMM (Atlases) 441.
M4

[302] BELLIN, Jacques Nicolas.

Recueil des memoires qui ont été publiés avec les cartes hydrographiques, que l'on a dressées au dépôt des cartes & plans de la marine, pour le service des vaisseaux du roi par ordre du ministere, depuis l'année 1737. jusqu'en 1751.

[Paris, 1767?]

6 p.; 4to.

A general title to a collection of 29 separately paged memoirs, none accompanied by the charts described.
E767/B444r

[303] -----.

Description des debouquements qui sont au nord de l'isle de Saint Dominique ... pour le service des vaisseaux du roy.

Paris, Didot, 1768.

152 p., charts; 4to.

A pilot guide for Haiti and the Bahamas.
A12a

[304] [DALRYMPLE, Alexander.]

Memoir of a chart of the southern ocean.

[London, 1769?]

8 p.; 4to.

Concerns the South Atlantic region.
69-314-11

[305] RHODES, Joshua.

General directions for ships sailing into the principal bays of Tobago, with the divisions of the island, and references to each plantation.

London [1771?]

[305] RHODES, Joshua. Cont'd.

22 p.; 8vo.

77-06

[306] SPEER, Joseph Smith.

The West-India pilot ... by an officer who has served upwards of twenty years in the West-Indies.

London, for the author, 1771.

67 p., fold. charts; fol.

First pub., London, 1766.
M4

[307] [DALRYMPLE, Alexander.]

Memoir of a chart of the bay of Bengal.

London, 1772.

8 p., fold. chart; 4to.

69-311-3

[308] [DE BRAHM, William Gerard.]

The Atlantic pilot.

London, T. Spilsbury for the author, 1772.

25 p., fold. charts; 8vo.
Describes the coast of eastern Florida.
H5c

[309] [BELLIN, Jacques Nicolas.]

Description des debouquements qui sont au nord de l'isle de Saint-Domingue ... pour le service des vaisseaux du roy.

Versailles, Navy press, 1773.

152 p., fold. charts; 4to.

First pub., Paris, 1768.
Cf. NMM (Atlases) 212.
A12a

[310] THE ENGLISH PILOT. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.

London, for J. Mount and T. Page, 1773.

66 p., charts; fol.

Verner 30; NMM (Atlases) 428J.
78-340 oversize

[311] DALRYMPLE, Alexander.

A collection of plans, of ports, &c in the East Indies, with some nautical instructions.

London, A. Dalrymple, 1774.

32 p., fold. charts; fol.

NMM (Atlases) 317.
69-311-2; 69-311-M1-M130

[312] DIRECTIONS FOR THE gulph and river of St. Lawrence, with some occasional remarks.

Philadelphia, W. and T. Bradford, 1774.

36 p.; 8vo.

D774/D598f

[313] APRES DE MANNEVILLETTE, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'.

Instructions sur la navigation des Indes orientales et de la Chine, pour servir au Neptune oriental.

Paris, Dezanche, 1775.

574 p.; 4to.

74-194a

[314] CALLENDAR, George.

Nautical remarks and observations for the chart of Boston harbour.

London, for the author, 1775.

[314] CALLENDAR, George. Cont'd.

9 p.; 4to.

Alc; M3a

[315] THE ENGLISH PILOT. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.

London, for J. Mount, T. page, W. Mount and T. Page, 1775.

66 p., charts; fol.

Verner 31.
Atlas case 13.

[316] SAILING DIRECTIONS FOR the North-American pilot: containing the gulf and river St. Laurence, the whole island of Newfoundland, including the straits of Belle-Isle, and the coast of Labradore.

London, for R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1775.

10 parts; fol.

Cf. NMM (Atlases) 359.
Alc

[317] CAMPBELL, James.

Directions for navigating up Delaware-Bay from the capes to Reedy-Island.

London, for W. Faden, 1776.

2 p.; 4to.
Ale

[318] PILOTE AMERICAIN SEPTENTRIONAL pour les côtes de Labrador, Nlle. Escosse, Nlle. Angleterre New-York, Pensilvanie, Maryland Virginie les 2. Carolines et Florides ... traduit de l'Anglais.

Paris, Le Rouge, 1778.

[1] p., charts; fol.

First pub., London, 1775-1776, as _The North American pilot. Part II._
M13f

[319] A NEW AND ACCURATE chart of the West-India islands and coast ... together with forty new plans, accurately surveyed, of the chief ports, bays, roads, and harbours on the Spanish Main.

London, for R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1779.

Charts (some fold.); fol.

Atlas case 12d

[320] THE NORTH AMERICAN pilot for Newfoundland, Labradore, the gulf and river St. Laurence: being a collection of sixty accurate charts and plans, drawn from original surveys.

London, R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1779.

Charts; fol.

The charts for this atlas were based on the surveys of James Cook.
This is a re-issue of the London, 1777, edition, first pub., London, 1775.
M13f

[321] ROMANS, Bernard.

The compleat pilot for the gulf passage; or, The directions for sailing through the gulf of Florida, or New Bahama Channel.

London, for R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1779.

60 p.; 8vo.

D803/S132d

[322] DES BARRES, Joseph F. W.

The Atlantic Neptune, published for the use of the royal navy of Great Britain.

London, The Admiralty, 1780.

2 v., plates, charts; fol.

M11e; Map room

[323] THE ENGLISH PILOT. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.

London, for J. Mount, T. Page, W. Mount, T. Page, 1780.

66 p., charts; fol.

Verner 33.
Atlas case 13

[324] HESTER, captain.

The compleat pilot for the windward passage; or, Directions for sailing through the several passages to the eastward of Jamaica.

London, for R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1780.

82 p.; 8vo.

D803/S132d

[325] NEPTUNE AMÉRICO-SEPTENTRIONAL, contenant les côtes, îles et bancs ... de cette partie du monde, depuis le Groenland inclusivement jusques et compris le golfe du Mexique avec les îles de sous-le-vent et du vent.

Paris [ca. 1780].

Charts; fol.

Scheepvaart 57.
Mlle

[326] ROBERTSON, George.

Strait of Allass.

[London, for A. Dalrymple, 1780?]

4 p.; 4to.

Sailing directions for the strait.
69-314-15

[327] APRÈS DE MANNEVILLETTE, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'.

Supplement au Neptune oriental.

Paris, Demonville, 1781.

[327] APRÈS DE MANNEVILLETTE. (Cont'd.)

52 p., charts; 4to.

Scheepvaart 58.
74-194b

[328] -----.

A brief statement of the prevailing winds.

[London, for A. Dalrymple, 1782]

10 p.; 4to.

Concerns sailing from England to India.
69-314-9

[329] LARKINS, John Pascal.

Mr. Larkin's observations concerning the chart and passage from St. John's to the Ladrones.

[London? 1783?]

4 p.; 4to.

69-311-8; 69-314-7

[330] DALRYMPLE, Alexander.

Memoir of a chart from St. John's on the coast of India to Cape Arubah on the coast of Persia, containing the gulphs of Cambay and Cutch, with the coasts of Guzarat and Scindy.

London, G. Bigg, 1784.

10 p., fold. table, fold. charts and plates; 4to.

69-310-7 (text only); 69-312-1 (text and charts)

[331] -----.

Memoir of a chart of the east coast of Arabia from Dofar to the island of Maziera.

London, G. Bigg, 1783 [i.e. 1784].

11 p.; 4to.

69-310-8

[332] THE ENGLISH PILOT. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's Bay to the river Amazones.

London, for Mount and Page, 1784.

68 p., charts; fol.

Verner 35; NMM (Atlases) 428 J.
Atlas case 13

[333] LE PILOTE DE TERRE-NEUVE ou Recueil de plans des côtes et des ports de cette île. Pour l'usage des vaisseaux du roi.

[Paris, Royal press] 1784.

11 plates; fol.

Atlas case (65-81)

[334] INSTRUCTIONS NAUTIQUES, relatives aux cartes & plans du Pilote de Terre Neuve publié aux dépot général des cartes, plans & journaux de la marine, en 1784; pour l'usage des vaisseaux du roi & des batimens particuliers employés à la peche.

Paris, Royal press, 1784.

4 parts; 4to.

These instructions were based upon Sailing directions for the North American pilot, London, 1775, and were published to accompany Le pilote de Terre-Neuve, see above.
Mle

[335] DALRYMPLE, Alexander.

Memoir concerning the passages to and from China.

[London? 1785?]

28 p.; 4to.

69-314-14

[336] -----.

Memoir of a chart of the China sea ... second edition.

London, G. Bigg, 1786.

2 parts; 4to.

First pub., London, 1771.
69-314-3

[337] -----.

Memoir of the chart of part of the coast of China, and the adjacent islands near the entrance of Canton River ... with several views of the lands.

London, G. Bigg, 1786.

56 p., fold. charts; 4to.

First pub., London, 1771.
69-314-4

[338] -----.

Memoir of the chart of the Natunas, Anambas and adjacent islands.

London, G. Bigg, 1786.

30 p., fold. table; 4to.

69-310-1; 69-311-9

[339] -----.

Memoir of the straits of Sunda and Banka.

London, G. Bigg, 1786.

52 p.; 4to.

69-314-17

[340] -----.

Memoir of the chart of the west coast of Palawan or Paragua ... second edition.

London, G. Bigg, 1786.

32 p., fold. plate; 4to.

69-314-8

[341] MCCLUER, John.

An account of the navigation between India and the gulph of Persia ... at all seasons, with nautical instructions for that gulph.

London, G. Bigg, 1786.

[341] MCCLUER, John. (Cont'd.)

2 parts, fold. tables and charts; 4to.
69-313-2

[342] Number not used

[343] PETRIE, William.

An account of a shoal to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope.

[London, for A. Dalrymple, 1786?]

20 p.; 4to.

69-314-12

[344] DALRYMPLE, Alexander.

Memoir of a chart of the east coast of Arabia from Dofar to the island of Mazeira ... second edition.

London, G. Bigg, 1787.

11 p., fold. plate; 4to.

First pub., London, 1784.
69-313-1

[345] -----.

Memoir of a chart of the Indian Ocean exhibiting the coasts, islands, rocks and shoals from Madagascar, to India, Sumatra and Java.

London, G. Bigg, 1787.

48 p.; 4to.

69-314-13

[346] PORTER, John.

Remarks on the Bloachee, Brodia and Arabian coasts ... second edition.

London, G. Bigg, 1787.

16 p., fold. chart; 4to.

First pub., London, 1781.
69-313-3

[347] [PUYSÉGAR, Antoine Hyancinte Anne de Chastenet, comte de.]

Le pilot de l'isle de Saint-Domingue et des débouquemens de cette isle.

Paris, Royal press, 1787.

18 p., charts; fol.

Atlas case 12

[348] DALRYMPLE, Alexander.

Memoire concerning the passages, at a late season, from India to China.

London, G. Bigg, 1788.

23 p.; 4to.

A supplement to his Memoire concerning the passage to and from China.

69-314-16

[349] -----.

Memoir of a map of the lands around the North Pole.

London, G. Bigg, 1789.

20 p.; 4to.

This work does not deal with the North Pole as stated in the title, but rather concerns the northwest coast of North America, south to California.
69-311-5

[350] THE ENGLISH PILOT. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.

London, for Mount and Davidson, 1789.

66 p., charts; fol.

Note the change in title beginning with this edition.
Verner 36; NMM (Atlases) 428 J.
Atlas case 13

[351] MCCLUER, John.

Description of the coast of India.

London, G. Bigg, 1789.

64 p., fold. charts; 4to.

69-312-2

[352] VALDÉS, Antonio.

Derrotero de las costas de España en el océano Atlántico, y de las islas Azores ó Terceras, para intelegencia y uso de las cartas esféricas.

Madrid, widow and sons of J. Ibarra, 1789.

247 p.; 4to.

Issued with Tofiño de San Miguel's Atlas marítimo de España, Madrid, 1789.
BME 1746; Navarrete 2:772; cf. NMM (Atlases) 475.
67-45

[352A] CLARK, Matthew.

[Charts of the coast of America from Cape Breton to the entrance of the Gulf of Mexico.]

Boston, M. Clark, 1790.

18 charts; fol.

Charts by Osgood Carleton.
Issued without title-page.
M13d

[353] MCCLUER, John.

Continuation of the description of the coast of Malabar from Bancoot, downwards.

London, G. Bigg, 1791.

38 p., fold. charts; 4to.

69-312-3

[354] SAILING DIRECTIONS for the complete West-India pilot: being principally for sailing amongst the Caribbee islands, Virgin Islands, and Porto Rico.

London, for R. Sayer, 1792.

83 p.; 8vo.

65-64

[355] THE ENGLISH PILOT. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's Bay to the river Amazones.

London, for Mount and Davidson, 1794.

66 p., charts; fol.

The final edition of this work.
Verner 37.
Atlas case 13

[356] NORMAN, John.

The American pilot containing the navigation of the sea coast of North America, from the streights of Belle-Isle to Cayenne, including the island and banks of Newfoundland, the West-India islands, and all the islands on the coast. With particular directions for sailing to, and entering the principal harbours.

Boston, J. Norman, 1794.

[2] p., charts; fol.

M11c

[357] THE ORIENTAL NAVIGATOR; or, New directions for sailing to and from the East Indies. Also for the use of country ships, trading in the Indian and China seas; to New Holland, &c. &c.

London, for R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1794.

590 p.; 4to.

A1c; 69-1007

[358] [NORMAN, William.]

[The new improved West-India pilot.]

[Boston, 1795?]

Charts; fol.

Charts by Osgood Carleton.
Atlas case 2

[359] BISHOP, Robert.

Captain Bishop's original charts of the gulf and windward passages, old straits of Bahama, &c. With a book of sailing directions.

London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1796.

3 fold. charts (without text mentioned in title).

Atlas case 12

[360] FURLONG, Lawrence.

The American coast pilot; containing, the courses and distances from Boston to all the principal harbours, capes and headlands included between Passamaquady and the capes of Virginia.

Newburyport, Blunt and March, 1796.

125 p.; 8vo.

The first edition of the first book of sailing directions to be compiled and printed in the United States.
Campbell (Pilot) 1.
H5c

[361] MALHAM, John.

The naval gazetteer; or, Seaman's complete guide. Containing a full and accurate account, alphabetically arranged, of the several coasts of all the countries and islands in the known world.

Boston, for W. Spotswood and J. Nancrede, 1797.

[361] MALHAM, John. (Cont'd.)

2 v., fold. charts; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1795.
D797/M249n

[362] [ATLAS MARITIMO de America.]

[Madrid, 1798-1807.]

16 engraved hydrographic charts.

Binder's title to a made-up atlas.
Z/-Z1/3

[363] FURLONG, Lawrence.

The American coast pilot ... second edition.

Newburyport, E. M. Blunt, 1798.

299 p.; 4to.

First pub., Newburyport, 1796.
H5c

[364] LA PÉROUSE, Jean François de Galoup, comte de.

Atlas du voyage de La Pérouse.

[London] G. G. and J. Robinson, 1798.

Plates and charts (some fold.); fol.

This atlas volume accompanied the French account of La Pérouse's voyage.
A14a

[365] ---[Another edition]. Charts and plates to La Pérouse's voyage.

[London] G. G. and J. Robinson, 1798.

[365] LA PÉROUSE, Jean François de Galoup, comte de. (Cont'd.)

Plates and charts (some fold.); fol.

This atlas volume accompanied the English translation of the French account of La Pérouse's voyage.

NMM (Atlases) 242.
A14a

[366] A NEW MEDITERRANEAN PILOT; being a collection of charts from England to the straits.

London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1798.

8 fold. charts; fol.

Atlas case 14

[367] VANCOUVER, George.

[Atlas of charts and views.]

London, J. Edwards and G. Robinson, 1798.

16 fold. charts and views; fol.

This atlas accompanied Vancouver's _A voyage of discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the world_, London, 1798.

Atlas case 10

[368] THE BALTIC PILOT; being a collection of charts from England to the Cattegat, the Baltic, and the gulf of Finland.

London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1799.

9 fold. charts

Atlas case 14

[369] THE ORIENTAL PILOT; or, East-India directory: containing a collection of charts, both general and particular: for the navigation, not only of the Indian and Pacific oceans, with the China seas, but of those also between England and the Cape of Good Hope.

London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1799.

46 charts.

This is a selection of charts from the 2 v. The complete East India pilot or Oriental navigator, London, 1798.
Atlas case 6

[370] PALMER, George.

Memoir of a chart from the strait of Allass to the island Bouro.

London, G. Roberts for A. Dalrymple, 1799.

12 p.; 4to.

69-311-7

[371] ROMANS, Bernard.

A new and enlarged book of sailing directions for Captain Romans Gulf and windward pilot, containing full instructions for sailing through the gulf of Florida.

London, for R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1799.

46 p.; 4to.

D799/R579n

[372] -----.

A new book of directions, to accompany the charts of the windward passage.

London, for R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1799.

[372] ROMANS, Bernard. (Cont'd.)

85 p.; 4to.

D799/R579n

[373] VANCOUVER, George.

Atlas du voyage de Vancouver.

Paris, Republican press, 1799.

16 fold. charts and views.

This atlas volume accompanied his Voyage de découvertes, a l'océan Pacifique du nord, et autour du monde, Paris, 1800.

Atlas case 10

[374] FURLONG, Lawrence.

The American coast pilot; containing the courses and distances between the principal harbours, capes and headlands.

Newburyport, E. M. Blunt, 1800.

251 p., tables; 8vo.

Campbell (Pilot) 3.
78-316; H5c

1801 TO 1875

[375] HEATHER, William.

The new North American pilot, containing sailing directions from Nova Scotia to the gulf of Florida.

London, Heather and co., 1801.

40 p.; 8vo.

78-348

[376] [HUDDART, Joseph.]

The oriental navigator, or New directions for sailing to and from the East Indies; also for the use of ships trading in the Indian and China seas to New Holland, &c. &c.

[376] [HUDDART, Joseph.] (Cont'd.)

Philadelphia, J. Humphreys, 1801.

566 p.; 4to.

D801/H883

[377] ---[Another edition].

London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1801.

655 p.; 4to.
D801/-H8831

[378] Number not used

[379] NORMAN, William.

The American pilot containing the navigation of the sea coasts of North America.

Boston, W. Norman, 1801.

[4] p., fold. charts; fol.

78-349 oversize

[380] [ROMANS, Bernard.]

Roman's gulf and windward pilot, with a new book of sailing directions.

London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1801.

6 fold. charts.

Atlas case 2

[381] THE COMPLETE EAST-INDIA pilot; or, Oriental navigator.

London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1802.

2 v., fold. charts; fol.

First pub., London, 1798.
NMM (Atlases) 381.
Atlas case 6

[382] [ESPINOSA Y TELLO, José.]

Atlas para el viage de las goletas Sutil y Mexicana al reconocimiento del estrecho de Juan de Fucha.

[Madrid, Royal press] 1802.

9 charts, 8 plates; fol.

Published with his *Relacion del viage hecho ... para reconocer el estrecho de Fuca*, Madrid, 1802.
Navarrete 2:60.
B802/-E77a

[383] WALKER, George.

New directions for sailing along the coast of North America ... to which is added, A particular description of the coast from New York to St. Augustin.

London, E. Rider for R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1802.

47 p.; 8vo.

78-350

[384] NORMAN, William.

The new improved West-India pilot.

Boston, W. Norman, 1803.

10 p., fold. charts; fol.

Atlas case 2

[385] SAILING DIRECTIONS for Bristol and St. George's channels, shewing the rocks, shoals, sands, anchoring-grounds, and stopping-places.

London, for Moore and Blackford, 1803.

72 p.; 8vo.
D803/S132d

[386] FURLONG, Lawrence.

The American coast pilot ... fourth edition.

Newburyport, E. M. Blunt, 1804.

386 p., plates (charts); 4to.

[386] FURLONG, Lawrence. (Cont'd.)

The first edition of this work to appear with charts, and with new material consisting of sailing directions for Newfoundland and Labrador.
Campbell (Pilot) 4.
78-317

[387] [HORSBURGH, James.]

Memoirs comprising the navigation to and from China, by the China Sea, and through the various straits and channels in the India archipelago; also, the navigation of Bombay harbour.

London, 1805.

2 parts; 4to.

D805/-H817m

[388] BOWDITCH, Nathaniel.

Directions for sailing into the harbours of Salem, Marblehead, Beverly and Manchester.

Newburyport, E. M. Blunt, 1806.

30 p.; 8vo.

Campbell p. 58.
78-306

[388A] [CRAMER, Zadok.]

The navigator: containing directions for navigating the Monongahela, Alleghany, Ohio, and Mississippi rivers.

Pittsburgh, Z. Cramer, 1808.

156 p.; maps; 12mo.

D808/C889n

[389] HEATHER, William.

The marine atlas; or, Seaman's complete pilot for all the principal places in the known world.

London, Heather and Williams [1808].

Charts; fol.

NMM (Atlases 344; Scheepvaart 61.
Map room.

[390] FURLONG, Lawrence.

The American coast pilot ... sixth edition.

Newburyport, E. M. Blunt, 1809.

389 p., plates (charts); 4to.

With directions for sailing the Mississippi River at New Orleans.
The last edition to be printed at Newburyport.
Campbell (Pilot) 6.
78-318

[391] THE COMPLETE EAST-INDIA pilot; or, Oriental navigator: being an extensive collection of charts.

London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1816.

2 v., charts; fol.

First pub., London, 1798.
Atlas case 6

[392] BLUNT, Edmund March.

The American coast pilot ... ninth edition.

New York, E. M. Blunt, 1817.

328 p., plates (charts); 4to.

This was the second edition to carry the name of Blunt as author.
Campbell (Pilot) 9.
79-246

[393] PURDY, John.

New and accurate piloting directions for the navigation of the North-Sea; describing, most particularly, the different channels of the river Thames, from London, with the eastern coasts of Great Britain, from the Downs to Shetland, inclusive.

London, R. H. Laurie, 1821.

134 p.; 8vo.

D821/P985n

[394] ROUSSIN, Albin René, baron.

Navigation aux côtes du Brésil.

Paris, Royal press, 1821.

67 p.; 8vo.

69-426

[395] BLUNT, Edmund March.

The American coast pilot ... tenth edition.

New York, E. M. Blunt, 1822.

495 p., plates (charts); 4to.

The first of three issues of this edition.
Campbell (Pilot) 10.
78-319

[396] PURDY, John.

New and accurate piloting directions for the island and banks of Newfoundland ... and the coasts thence to Portland, Boston, Cape Cod, &c.

London, for R. H. Laurie, 1822.

115 p.; 8vo.

78-357

[397] STEETZ, William.

Instruction nautique sur les passages a l'ile de Cuba et au golfe du Mexique, par le canal de la Providence et le grand banc de Bahama.

Paris, Béchet the elder, 1825.

59 p., tables; 8vo.

A21a/22

[398] BLUNT, Edmund March.

The American coast pilot ... eleventh edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1827.

[398] BLUNT, Edmund March. (Cont'd.)

676 p., plates (charts); 4to.

78-320

[399] ROUSSIN, Aldin René, baron.

Le pilote du Brésil, ou Description des côtes de l'Amerique méridionale, comprises entre l'ile Santa-Catarina et celle de Maranaô.

Paris, Royal press, 1827.

40 p., charts; fol.

Cf. Scheepvaart 63.
70-103

[400] NORIE, John William.

West India directory, containing instructions for navigating the Caribbee, or Windward and Leeward Islands ... part II. Porto Rico to the gulph of Florida.

London, Dennett for J. W. Norie, 1828.

128 p.; 8vo.

D828/N841/1

[401] -----.

West India directory, containing instructions for navigating the Caribbee, or Windward and Leeward Islands ... part IV. Porto Bello to the gulf of Florida.

London, Dennett for J. W. Norie, 1829.

96 p.; 8vo.

D828/N841/2

[402] BLUNT, Edmund March.

The American coast pilot ... twelfth edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1833.

[402] BLUNT, Edmund March. (Cont'd.)

657 p., plates (charts); 4to.

Campbell (Pilot) 14.
D833/A512c; 78-321

[403] GILLIS, James Dunlap.

Sailing directions for the pepper ports on the west coast of Sumatra.

Salem, J. M. Ives, 1834.

31 p.; 8vo.

78-359

[403A] RINGGOLD, Cadwalader.

A series of charts with sailing directions, embracing surveys of the Farallones, entrance to the bay of San Francisco, bays of San Francisco and San Pablo ... state of California.

Washington, J. T. Towers, 1851.

44 p.; 4to.

The 11 plates and 6 fold. charts are separate.
08978

[404] BLUNT, Edmund March.

The American coast pilot ... eighteenth edition.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1857.

740 p.; 4to.

The first edition since 1804 to appear without engraved charts.
The first of three variant issues.
Campbell (Pilot) 20.
78-322

[405] SAILING DIRECTIONS for the coast of Brazil included between Maranhao and Rio Janeiro.

London, E. J. Imray and son, 1875.

161 p.; 8vo.

78-365

MARINE ARCHITECTURE, SHIP CONSTRUCTION & RIGGING

1611 TO 1677

[406] CANO, Tomé.

Arte para fabricar, fortificar, y apareiar naos de guerra, y merchante; con las reglas de archearlas; reduzido a toda cueta y medida: y en grande utilidad de la navegacion.

Seville, L. Estapiñan, 1611.

59 numb. lvs; 8vo.

BME 98; Navarrete 2:747.
75-37

[407] SPAIN--Sovereigns, etc., 1589-1621 (Philip III).

El rey. Por quanto la experiencia y execucion de las ultimas ordenancas ... sobre la forma de fabricar navios, à mostrado algunos defetos.

[Seville, 1647.]

24 numb. lvs; fol.
BB/-S7329/1647/1

[408] HAYWARD, Edward.

The sizes and lengths of riggings for all his majesties ships and frigates. As also proportions of boats wains and carpenters stores, of all kinds for eight months sea-service on the coast of England.

London, P. Cole, 1660.

60 p., fold. table; fol.

First pub., London, 1655.
Scott 105; Wing H1230.
D585/-B633m

[409] DASSIÉ, F.

L'architecture navale, contenant la maniere de construire les navires, galeres & chaloupes, & la definition de plusieurs autres especes de vaisseaux. Avec les tables des longitudes, latitudes & marées.

[409] DASSIE, F. (Cont'd.)

Paris, J. de la Caille, 1677.

285 p., tables, diagrs; 4to.

With, as issued, his Routier des Indies orientales & occidentales,
Paris, 1677.
Scheepvaart 743; Scott 133.
E677/D231a

1706 TO 1800

[410] HARDINGHAM, John.

The accomplish'd ship-wright and mariner.

London, for J. Thornton and W. White, 1706.

394 p., diagrs; 4to.

Scott 179.
D706/H264a

[411] SUTHERLAND, William.

The ship-builders assistant: or, Some essays towards compleating the art of marine architecture.

London, for R. Mount, A. Bell, and R. Smith, 1711.

165 p., fold. plates; 4to.

Scott 186.
A24b

[412] BUSHNELL, Edmund.

The compleat ship-wright. Plainly and demonstratively teaching the proportion used by experienced ship-wrights according to their custom of building.

London, for R. Mount, 1716.

52 p., fold. plate; 4to.

First pub., London, 1664.
H5c

[413] GAZTAÑETA Y DE ITURRIBÁLZAGA, Antonio.

Proporciones de las medidas mas essenciales ... para la fábrica de navios, y fragatas de guerra.

Madrid, P. Alonso, 1720.

31 numb. lvs, illus.; fol.

BME 100; Navarrete 1:133.
B720/-G291p

[414] SCHENK, Peter.

Zee, land, en stroom lust bestaande in verscheyde gezigtn binnen en buytenlandsche vaartuygen en sheepen.

Amsterdam, P. Schenk [ca. 1735].

20 plates; oblong.

Title and imprint also in French and English.
F735/S324z

[415] MARINE ARCHITECTURE: or Directions for carrying on a ship, from the first laying of the keel to her actual going to sea.

London, W. Mount and T. Page, 1739.

78 p.; impf.

62-692

[416] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1727-1760 (George II).

An act for continuing several laws ... relating to the premiums upon the importation of masts.

London, 1751.

1115-1116 p.; fol.

A36c

[417] GREAT BRITAIN--Parliament, 1771--House of Commons.

A report from the committee appointed to consider how his majesty's navy may be better supplied with timber.

[London, 1771.]

[417] GREAT BRITAIN, etc. (Cont'd.)

15-153 p., fold. plate; fol.

Concerns the shortage of timber needed for shipbuilding.
79-195 oversize

[418] JUAN Y SANTACILIA, Jorge.

Examen maritimo theórico practico, ó tratado de mechanica aplicado á la construcción, conocimiento y manejo de los navios.

Madrid, F. M. de Mena, 1771.

2 v., illus.; 4to.

BME 111; Navarrete 2:25; Scheepvaart 749; Scott 346.
69-1008

[419] EULER, Leonhard.

A compleat theory of the construction and properties of vessels with practical conclusions for the management of ships made easy to navigators.

London, for P. Elmsley, 1776.

281 p., fold. tables; 8vo.

Translated from his Théorie complete de la construction, first pub., St. Petersburg, 1749.
Scott 361.
79-261

[420] ZULOAGA, Santiago Agustín de.

Cartilla maritima, que contiene los nombres de palos y vergas de un navio ... nueva edicion aumentada de lo que coresponde al detall de un navio.

Cádiz, Compañía de cavalleros guardias-marinas, 1777.

2 parts; 8vo.

First pub., Seville, 1765.
Navarrete 2:696.
75-30

[421] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, 1760-1820 (George III).

An act to continue several laws ... relating to ... maiking of sail cloth in Great Britain.

London, 1782.

375-408 p.; fol.

A36c

[422] SUTHERLAND, William.

The ship-builder's assistant; or, Marine architecture.

London, for Mount and Page, 1784.

156 p., fold. plates; 4to.

First pub., London, 1711.

A 24b

[423] VIMERCATI, Cipriano.

Discurso sobre la arquitectura naval antiqua y moderna. Prolusion academica.

Madrid, 1787.

53 p.; 8vo.

BME 114; Navarrete 1:277.
79-119

[424] FORFAIT, Pierre Alexander Laurent.

Traité élémentaire de la mâture des vaisseaux, à l'usage des élèves de la marine.

Paris, Clousier, 1788.

294 p., diagrs; 4to.

Scott 410; Scheepvaart 751.
28792

[425] THE SHIPBUILDERS REPOSITORY; or. A treatise on marine architecture.

London [1788].

472 p., fold. plate; fol.

Scott 412.
28846

[426] A COLLECTION OF papers on naval architecture, originally communicated through the channel of the European magazine. The second edition.

London, for the European magazine, 1791.

3 parts in 1 v.; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1791.
Scheepvaart 752; Scott 426.
A25c

[427] LESCALLIER, Daniel.

Traité practique du gréement des vaisseaux et autre batimens de mer.

Paris, Clousier and F. Didot, 1791.

2 v.; 4to.

Scheepvaart 752; Scott 429.
28804; 28805

[428] SOCIETY FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.

An address to the public from the Society for the improvement of naval architecture.

[London, 1791.]

16 p.; 8vo.

Announcement of the formation and purpose of the Society, with a list of members.
Hla

[429] LAURIE AND WHITTLE, publishers.

[Shipping prints.]

London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1794[-1795].

5 v.

With an introduction concerning the drawing of ships.
M13d

[430] SUTHERLAND, William.

The shipbuilder's assistant, or Marine architecture: (revised and improved).

London, for Mount and Davidson, 1794.

152 p., fold. plates; 4to.

First pub., London, 1711.
Scheepvaart 752; Scott 448.
A24b

[431] CHARNOCK, John.

An history of marine architecture, including an enlarged and progressive view of the nautical regulations and naval history ... of all nations.

London [1800-1802].

3 v. in 6; fol.

The definitive work of the period on the design and building of ships.
Scheepvaart 752; Scott 474.
D800/-C483h

1821 TO 1893

[432] [STEEL, David.]

The art of sail-making, as practised in the royal navy.

London, for J. W. Norie and company, 1821.

[432] [STEEL, David.] (Cont'd.)

151 p., illus.; 4to.

First pub. in The elements and practice of rigging, seamanship, and naval tactics, London, 1796.
Scott 542.
D821/S814a

[433] SULLIVAN, John Langdon.

A commentary on the new system of naval architecture of William Annesley.

Troy, W. S. Parker, 1823.

59 p., fold. plates; 4to.

D823/S951c

[434] MARESTIER, Jean Baptiste.

Memoire sur les bateaux a vapeur des Etats-Unis d'Amerique.

Paris, Royal press, 1824.

290 p.; 4to; volume of plates; fol.

The authoritative work for early American steamships.
E824/-M325m

[435] MACKAY, Lauchlan.

The practical ship-builder; containing the best mechanical and philosophical principles for the different classes of vessels.

New York, Collins, Keese and company, 1839.

107 p., fold. plates; oblong.

D839/-M153p

[436] FINCHAM, John.

A treatise on masting ships and mast making.

London, Whittaker and company, 1843.

294 p., tables; 4to.

First pub., London, 1829.
D843/F492t

[437] BAKER, Abijah Richardson.

The ark, ships and shipbuilding, with a brief history of the art, and a register of vessels built in Medford.

Boston, A. Forbes, 1847.

40 p.; 4to.

D847/B1677a

[438] [STEEL, David.]

The art of rigging ... a new edition, revised and re-compiled.

London, C. Wilson, 1848.

136 p., plates; 8vo.

Scott 676
78-362

[439] FORBES, Robert Bennet.

A new rig for ships and other vessels.

Boston, J. Wilson, 1849.

38 p., fold. plate; 4to.

D849/F695n

[440] BRANSON, Ware.

The art of sailmaking ... and a new and improved method for sparring ships.

Boston, I. R. Butts, 1858.

103 p., illus.; 8vo.

D858/B8215a

[441] GRIFFITHS, John Willis.

Treatise on marine and naval architecture, or Theory and practice blended in ship building ... third edition.

New York, D. Appleton, 1852.

420 p., plates; fol.

D852/-G855t

[442] [MCCLEAN, Duncan.]

Description of the largest ship in the world, the new clipper Great Republic of Boston. Designed, built and owned by Donald McKay, and commanded by Capt. L. McKay.

Boston, Eastburn's press, 1853.

24 p., fold. plates; 4to.

Scheepvaart 759.
D853/M163d

[443] POOK, Samuel Moore.

A method of comparing the lines, and draughting vessels, propelled by sail or steam.

New York, D. van Nostrand, 1866.

70 p., tables, fold. charts; 4to.

D866/P822m

[444] BOHNDEL, Henry.

The rigger's assistant. A treatise on measuring, drafting, fitting rigging.

Boston, J. B. Chisholm, 1871.

71 p.; 8vo.

D871/B677r

[445] WILSON, Theodore Delavan.

An outline of ship building theoretical and practical.

New York, J. Wiley and son, 1873.

106 p., illus., charts; 8vo.

Scott 774.
D873/W753o

[446] GRIFFITHS, John Willis.
The progressive shipbuilder.
New York, J. W. Griffiths, 1875-1876.
2 v., illus.; fol.
Scott 779.
D875/-G855p

[447] HALL, Henry.
Report on the ship-building industry of the United States.
[Washington, 1884.]
276 p.; fol.
D880/-H176r

[448] FORBES, Robert Bennet.
Notes on ships of the past.
Boston, 1888.
154 p.; 8vo.
D888/F695n

[449] BOEHMER, George Hans.
Prehistoric naval architecture of the north of Europe.
Washington, Government printing office, 1893.
647 p., illus.; 4to.
D893/B671p

SHIPPING, COMMERCE & LAW OF THE SEA

1539 TO 1697

[450] CONSULATE OF THE SEA.

Libro di consolato novamente stampato et ricoretto, nel quale sono scritti capitoli & statuti & buone ordinationi, che li antichi ordinarono per li casi di mercantia & di mare & mercanti & marinari, & patroni di nauilii.

[Venice, G. Padoanno] 1539.

Cxxii numb. lvs; 4to.

The "Consolato del mare" was the basis for all the maritime laws and customs of the 16th century. The original Catalan text of this work was first printed at Barcelona in 1484; the first Italian edition appeared at Rome in 1519.
71-56

[451] ---[Another edition]. Libro del consolato de'marinari. Nel quale si comprendono tutti gli statuti. & ordini disposti da gli antichi per ogni caso di mercantia.

Venice, A. Ravenoldo, 1566.

233 p.; 4to.

B566/C7581

[452] SPAIN. Casa de contratación de las Indias.

Ordenanças reales, para la Casa de contratacion de Sevilla, y para otras cosas de las Indias. Y de la navegacion y contratacion dellas.

Madrid, F. Sanchez, 1585.

Liii numb. lvs; fol.

BB/-S7329/1585/1

[453] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1556-1598 (Philip II).

Ordenanças de su magestad sobre el despacho de las flotas de Nueva España, y tierra firme.

Marid, F. Sanchez, 1585.

[453] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc. (Cont'd.)

4 numb. lvs; fol.

BB/-S7329/1585/1

[454] PORTUGAL--Laws, statutes, etc., 1598-1621 (Philip II).

Dom Phelipe per graça da Deos, rey de Portugal, & dos Algarves ... faço saber a vos que ...

[Lisbon, 1606.]

[4] p.; fol.

Forbids the entry of foreign vessels into the ports of Brazil, Portugal and Angola.
79-192 oversize

[455] CONSULATE OF THE SEA.

Il consolato del mare; nel quale si comprendono tutti gli statuti, & ordini: disposti da gli antichi, per ogni caso di mercantia & di navigare.

Venice, L. Spineda, 1612.

2 v. in 1; 4to.
First pub., Barcelona, 1494; this edition first pub., Rome, 1519.
B612/C758c

[456] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Staten Generaal.

Placcaet ende ordonnantie opte wapeninghe ende manninghe vande schepen.

'sGravenhage, H. Iacobsz, 1607.

[18] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1607/1

[457] GENTLEMAN, Tobias.

Englands way to win wealth, and to employ ships and marriners.

London, N. Butler, 1614.

46 p.; 4to.

STC 11745.
D614/G338e

[458] [SHARPE, Edward.]

Britaines busse. Or A computation as well of the charge of a busse or herring-fishing ship.

London, W. Jaggard, 1615.

[45] p.; 4to.

STC 2-21486.
76-108

[459] HEVIA BOLAÑOS, Juan de.

Labyrintho de comercio terrestre y naval.

Lima, F. del Canto, 1617.

799 p.; 4to.

The first American work with substantial portions devoted to law of the sea and custom regulating sea-borne commerce. BME 1608.
B617/H5961

[460] INQUISITION--Mexico.

Instruccion para la visita de los navios en los pvertos de la Nueva España, y districto de la Inquisicion de Mexico.

[Mexico, 1618?]

[6] p.; fol.

bBA618/I58 Mexico

[461] HEVIA BOLAÑOS, Juan de.

Curia filipica ... [Labyrintho de comercio terrestre y naval].

Madrid, widow of A. Martin, 1619.

2 parts; 4to.

First pub., Lima, 1603.
B619/H596c

[462] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Staten Generaal.

Placcaet vande ... staten van Hollandt ende West-Vrieslandt: inne-houdende dat gheene schippers.

'sGravenhage, H. Iacobsz, 1621. [4] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1621/4

[463] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Staten Generaal.

Placcaet ... daer by allen koopluyden, shippern ende andere inghestenen deser landen.

'sGravenhage, H. Iacobsz, 1622.

[5] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1622

[464] HAGTHORPE, John.

Englands-exchequer. Or A discovrse of the sea and navigation.

London, for N. Butler and N. Bourne, 1625.

49 p.; 4to.

STC 12603.
D625/H141e

[465] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Staten Generaal.

Placcaet ende ordonnantie opte wapeninge ende manninge vande schepen.

'sGravenhage, widow and heirs of H. Iacobsz, 1625.

[20] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1625/1

[466] -----.

Ordonnantie voor den commissaris generael vande schepen ende die schippers.

'sGravenhage, widow and heirs of H. Iacobsz, 1626.

[8] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1626

[467] -----.

Ordonnantie, ende syn-brief waer na hen alle schippers sullen moeten reguleren.

Amsterdam, M. Colijn, 1627.

[28] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1627/1

[468] -----.

Placcaet ende ordonnantie op de wapeninge ende manninghe vande schepen.

'sGravenhage, widow and heirs of H. Iacobsz, 1628.

[20] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1628/1

[469] HEVIA BOLAÑOS, Juan de.

Segunda parte de la Curia filipica, donde se trata breve, y compendiosamente de la mercancia y contratacion de tierra, y mar, util, y provechoso para mercaderes, negociadores, navegantes.

Valladolid, J. Lasso de las Peñas, 1629.

First pub., Lima, 1617, as Labyrintho de comercio terrestre y naval.
B629/H596sv

[470] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Staten Generaal.

Instructie voor de capiteyen te water dienende.

'sGravenhage, widow and heirs of H. Iacobsz, 1629.

[7] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1629/1

[471] -----.

Ordonnantie, ende seyn-brief waer na hen alle de schippers sullen moeten reguleren.

Amsterdam, M. Colijn, 1629.

[471] NETHERLANDS, etc. (Cont'd.)

[29] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1627/1

[472] -----.

Particuliere instructie waer naer hen sullen hebben te reguleren de schrijvers po's landt schepen van oorloghe.

'sGravenhage, 1629.

[6] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1629/1

[473] -----.

Placcaet ende ordonnantie op de wapeninge ende manninghe vande schepen.

'sGravenhage, widow and heirs of H. Iacobsz, 1629.

[20] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1628/1

[474] PRESSA, Francisco de la.

Escrivano mayor de la mar del sur, de navios, y barcos, y otros qualesquier baxeles.

[Lima, 1632?]

Broadside.

bB632/P935d

[475] SELDEN, John.

Mare clausum seu De dominio maris libri duo.

London, W. Stansby for R. Meighen, 1635.

304 p., illus.; fol.

The first edition of Selden's reply to H. Grotius's Mare liberum, concerning the dominion of the seas.
STC-2 22175.
78-36

[476] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1649-1660 (Commonwealth).

An act giving licence for transporting fish in foreign bottoms.

London, H. Hills and J. Field, 1657.

3 p.; fol.
Wing E1138
DB/-G7863/6571/1

[477] GREAT BRITAIN--Treaties, etc., 1660-1685 (Charles II).

Articles of peace and alliance.

London, Assigns of J. Bill & C. Barker, 1667.

80 p.; 4to.

Includes "Articles touching navigation & commerce, between ... Charles II and ... the States General". Wing C2896.
DB/G7895/1667/1

[478] EVELYN, John.

Navigation and commerce, their originall and progress. Containing a succint account of traffick in general.

London, T. R. for B. Tooke, 1674.

120 p.; 8vo.

Scott 129 ; Wing E3504.
D674/E93n

[479] JOSSELYN, John.

An account of two voyages to New-England wherein you have the setting out of a ship, with the charges.

London, for Giles Widdows, 1674.

279 p.; 8vo.
Wing J1091.
D672/J84n (2 copies)

[480] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1660-1685 (Charles II).

The act of tonnage and poundage, and book of rates ... as also the usual tares, ports of England and Wales, lawful keys, and wharfs in the port of London.

London, Assigns of J. Bill and C. Barker, 1675.

[480] GREAT BRITAIN, etc. (Cont'd.)

325 p.; 12mo.

First pub., [London] 1671, as "*The acts for tonnage and poundage, shipping and navigation*." Wing E1148A
DB/G7863/1675/1

[481] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Staten Generaal.

Extracten uyt het register der resolutien van den hoogh mog. heeren Staten Generael der vereenighde Nederlanden.

['sGravenhage? 1671.]

8 p.; 4to.

Five extracts concerning shipping taken from the register on the Dutch West India company.
F676/N469e

[482] WILLIAMS, Roger, mariner.

To the king's most excellent majesty. The humble petition of Roger Williams of London mariner.

London, ca. 1681.

Broadside.

A ship's captain's petition for wages due him. Wing W2771.
bD681/W726t

[483] COLLINS, John.

Salt and fishery, a discourse thereof.

London, A. Godbid and J. Playford, 1682.

164 p.; 4to.
Wing C5830.
D682/C712s

[484] GREAT BRITAIN--Treaties, etc., 1660-1685 (Charles II).

Several treaties of peace and commerce concluded between the late king of blessed memory deceased, and other princes and states.

London, Assigns of J. Bill, H. Hill, and T. Newcomb, 1685.

269 p.; 4to.

[484] GREAT BRITAIN, etc. (Cont'd.)

Includes: "Treaty of navigation and commerce with Holland", Breda, 21/31 July 1667, and The Hague, 7/17 February 1667/8; "Treaty marine with Holland", London, 1 December 1674; and, "Treaty marine with France", St. Germain-en-Laye, 24 February 1676/7. Wing C3604B.
DB/G7895/1685/1

[485] MOLLOY, Charles.

De jure maritimo et navali: or, A treatise of affairs maritime and of commerce.

London, for J. Bellinger and J. Walthoe, 1688.

433 p.; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1676.
One of the standard 17th-century works on maritime law and commerce. Wing M2398.
D688/M728d

[486] DENMARK--Treaties, etc., 1670-1699 (Christian V).

Conventie tusschen den koningh van Denemareken ter eenre; ende den koningh van Groot Brittanien, ende vande hoogh mogende heeren Staten Generael der vereenighde Nederlanden, ter andere zyde: over de vaert en commercie van de deensche schepen en onderdanen op vranckrijck.

'sGravenhage, J. Scheltus, 1692.

23 p.; 4to.

FB/D397/1692/1

[487] CHILD, Sir Josiah.

A new discourse of trade, wherein is recommended several weighty points relating to companies of merchants. The act of navigation.

London, 1693.

234 p.; 8vo.
Wing C3860.
D693/C536n

[488] BREWSTER, Sir Francis.

Essays on trade and navigation. In five parts.

London, for T. Cockerill, 1695.

126 p.; 8vo.
Wing B4434.
D695/B848e

[489] TRAKTAAT, VAN VREDE, gesllooten op het hof tot Ryswyck, in de provintie van Hollant ... en het tractaat van comercie, navagatie en marine, gesloten en geteykent in het hof tot Ryswyck den 20 september 1697.

Groningen, J. Lens [1697].

[68] p.; 4to.

F697/T762v

[490] FRANCE--Treaties, etc., 1643-1715 (Louis XIV).

Traitez de paix et de commerce, navigation et marine, entre la France et les Etats Generaux de Provinces Unies de Pays-Bas.

Paris, F. Leonard, 1697.

46 p.; 4to.

EB/F8455/1697/1

1713 TO 1800

[491] GREAT BRITAIN--Treaties, etc., 1702-1714 (Anne).

Tractatus navigationis ... treaty of navigation and commerce between ... Princess Anne ... and Prince Louis the XIVth.

London, J. Basket and assigns of T. Newcomb and H. Hills, 1713.

55 p.; fol.

A22f

[492] SPAIN--Treaties, etc., 1700-1746 (Philip V).

Tratado do comercio ajustado entre las coronas de España, y de Inglaterra, en Utrech.

Madrid, Royal chapel press, 1713.

106 p.; 4to.

BME 4357
68-28

[493] GREAT BRITAIN--Treaties, etc., 1702-1714 (Anne).

Tractatus navigationis ... treaty of navigation and commerce between ... Princess Anne ... and Prince Philip the Vth.

London, J. Basket and assigns of T. Newcomb and H. Hills, 1714.

134 p.; fol.

A22f

[494] SPAIN--Sovereigns, etc., 1700-1746 (Philip V).

Projecto para galeones, y flotas del Peru y Nueva España, y para navios de registro y avisos, que navegaren a ambos reynos.

Madrid, J. de Ariztía, 1720.

13 numb. lvs; fol.

BME 1295.

BB/-S7336/1720/1

[495] ---[Another edition].

[Cádiz, Royal marine press] 1720.

64 p.; 8vo.

A24d

[496] -----.

El rey. Por quanto con reflexion a la importancia de restablecer los comercios del Perù, por medio del frequente curso de galeones à tierrafirme.

[496] SPAIN, etc. (Cont'd.)

[Madrid, J. de Ariztía, 1720.]

3 numb. lvs; fol.

bBB/S7333/1720/1

[497] NEW YORK (Colony)--Laws, statutes, etc., 1722.

An ordinance for regulating and establishing fees for the court of admiralty in the province of New York.

[New York, W. Bradford, 1722.]

4 p.; fol.

DB/-N567/1726/1

[498] PERU (Vicercyalty)--Vicercy, 1724-1736 (Castelfuerte).

... Por quanto deseando su magestad (Dios le guarde) extinguir, y arriquilar enteramente el perjudicial abuso del trato, y comercio ilicito.

[Lima, 1726.]

2 p.; fol.

Reiterates the prohibition (10 October 1725) against commerce with foreign ships.
bBB/P4716/1726/7

[499] SPAIN--Treaties, etc., 1700-1746 (Philip V).

Tratado de navegacion y comercio, ajustado entre esta corona, y el emperador de Romanos.

[Mexico] heirs of the widow of M. de Ribera, 1726.

52 p.; 8vo.

BME 4359
BB/S7338/1726/1

[500] INSTRUCTIE VOOR DE schippers en opperhoofden van de Oost-Indische Compagnies.

Amsterdam, A. Wor [1728?].

11 p.; fol.

A23f

[501] [GEE, Joshua.]

The trade and navigation of Great Britain considered.

London, S. Buckley, 1729.

129 p.; 8vo.

A30b

[502] ---[Another edition]. ... The second edition.

London, S. Buckley, 1730.

147 p.; 8vo.

A30b

[503] ---[Another edition]. ... The third edition.

London, S. Buckley, 1731.

164 p.; 8vo.

A 30b

[504] PULLEN, John.

Memoirs of the maritime affairs of Great Britain, especially in relation to our concerns in the West-Indies ... to which is added, Capt. Pain's short view of Spanish America: containing a succint deduction of navigation.

London, T. Astley, 1732.

72 p.; 8vo.

A23d (A second copy, with a variant on p. 13, is also shelved here)

[505] GREAT BRITAIN--Treaties, etc., 1702-1714 (Anne).

Treaty of navigation and commerce between ... Princess Anne ... and ... Philip the Vth.

London, J. Roberts, 1738.

86 p.; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1713.
A22f

[506] Number not used

[507] ADDRESS TO THE merchants of Great Britain; or, A review of the conduct of the administration, with regard to our trade and navigation.

London, for J. Roberts [1739].

50 p.; 8vo.

75-96

[508] [BATH, William Pulteney, earl of.]

A review of all that hath pass'd between the courts of Great Britain and Spain, relating to our trade and navigation from the year 1721.

London, H. Goreham, 1739.

60 p.; 8vo.

67-148

[509] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1727-1760 (George II).

An abridgement of several acts and clauses of acts of parliament, relating to the trade and navigation of Great Britain to, from, and in the British plantations in America.

London, J. Baskett, 1739.

44 p.; fol.

DB/-G7863/1739/1

[510] ULLOA, Bernardo de.

Restablecimiento de las fabricas, y comercio española.

Madrid, A. Martín, 1740.

2 parts; 8vo.

The second part is entitled: "Que trata del comercio y tráfico maritimo".
BME 1310.
B740/U42r; 70-519

[511] GREAT BRITAIN--Parliament, 1741-1742.

A bill to explain and amend ... an act for better securing certain powers and priviledges intended to be granted by his majesty, by two charters, for assurance of ships and merchandizes at sea.

[London, 1742.]

7 p.; fol.

A bill to explicate marine insurance practices and to extend the force of previous legislation to America.
DB/-G7875/1689/16

[512] UZTARIZ, Gerónimo de.

Theorica, y practica de comercio y de marina.

Madrid, A. Sanz, 1742.

454 p.; fol.

First pub., Madrid, 1724.
BME 1311
B742/-U99t

[513] DESLANDES, André François Boureau.

Essai sur la marine et sur le commerce.

Amsterdam, F. Changuion, 1743.

252 p.; 12mo.

First pub., Paris, the same year.
E743/D461eA

[514] ---[Another edition]. An essay on maritime power and commerce; particularly those of France.

London, for P. Vaillant, 1743.

163 p.; 8vo.

E743/D461eL

[515] HORSLEY, William.

A treatise on maritime affairs: or A comparison between the commerce and naval power of England and France with a view to some paradoxes advanced by M. Deslandes.

London, for R. Wellington, 1744.

94 p.; 8vo.

67-240

[516] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1746-1759 (Ferdinand VI).

Reglamento, y ordenanza de las soldadas, que ha de ganar la gente de la tripulacion de los navios marchantes, que navegan á la America ... y de lo que los capitanes, y marineria, deberán observar en los viages.

[Cádiz, 1746.]

22 p.; fol.

bBB/-S7333/1746/1

[517] [GEE, Joshua.]

Considerations sur le commerce et la navigation de la Grande-Bretagne.

Amsterdam, F. Changuion, 1750.

242 p.; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1729, as The trade and navigation of Great Britain considered.

67-308

[518] GUTIÉRREZ DE RUBACALVA, José.

Tratado histórico politico, y legal de el comercio de las Indias occidentales.

[Cádiz, 1750.]

351 p.; 8vo.

BME 1317.
A24d

[519] INSTRUCTIE VOOR DE eerste gezagvoerders op de schepen der nederlandsche Oost Indische compagnie.

Amsterdam, A. Wor [ca. 1750].

16 p.; fol.

A32f

[520] JAMAICA--Governor, 1752-1756 (Knowles).

Fort Charles, Port-Royal the [blank] 175 [blank] whereof [blank] is master from [blank] is arrived into the harbour of Port Royal, and that the master has been at fort with me.

[Kingston? ca. 1750.]

Broadside.

77-13

[521] PORTUGAL--Conselho ultramarino.

Contrato da dizima das alfandegas de Pernambuco e Paraiba, que se fez no conselho ultramarino com Antonio de Oliveira Guimaraens.

Lisbon, heirs of Galram, 1750.

[8] p.; fol.

75-77

[522] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que havendo cessado en grande parte pela liberdade de navegaçaõ ... os motivos deas restricções, e limitações estabelecidas para o commercio.

[Lisbon] A. R. Galhardo [1750].

[2] p.; fol.

bCB/P8358/1765/4

[523] A SHORT VIEW of the smuggling trade, carried on by the British northern colonies, in violation of the act of navigation, and several other acts of Parliament.

[London, 1750?].

3 p.; fol.

D750/-5559vs; 69-339

[524] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1715-1774 (Louis XV).

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui exempte des droits de brouage & de ceux d'entrée dans les ports de Boulogne.

Paris, Royal press, 1751.

8 p.; 4to.

A13b

[525] UZTARIZ, Gerónimo de.

The theory and practice of commerce and maritime affairs.

London, J. and J. Rivington, 1751.

2 v.; 8vo.

A translation of his Theorica y practica de comercio, first pub., Mardid, 1724.
62-58

[526] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Eu el rey faço saber aos que este alvará ... que entre as providencias que em beneficio da navegaçaõ e do commercio, que os meus vassallos fazem para o estado do Brasil.

[Lisbon] Chancellaria press [1753].

7 p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1753/2

[527] ULLOA, Bernardo de.

Retablissement des manufactures et du commerce d'Espagne.

Amsterdam, Estienne brothers, 1753.

[527] ULLOA, Bernardo de. (Cont'd.)

2 parts; 8vo.

A translation by Plumard de Dangeul of Restablecimiento de las fabricas, trafico, y comercio maritima de España, first pub., Madrid, 1740.
72-162

[528] HANWAY, Jonas.

An historical account of the British trade over the Caspian Sea ... second edition.

London, for T. Osborne, 1754.

2 v.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1753.
70-539

[529] [O'HEGUERTY, Pierre André.]

Essai sur les intérêts du commerce maritime.

The Hague, 1754.

204 p.; 8vo.

72-13

[530] CONTRATOS DE PESCA das baleas do Rio de Janeiro, ilhas de S. Catharina, e S. Sevastiaõ, Santos, e S. Paulo, que fizerão no conselho ultramarino.

Lisbon, M. M. da Costa, 1755.

6 p.; fol.

MD8-23 (66-162)

[531] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Ley ... para a regularidade da partida ... das frotas do Brasil.

[Lisbon, 1755.]

[3] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1755/4

[532] ---[Another issue].

[Lisbon] A. R. Galhardo [1755].

[3] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1755/6

[533] -----.

Tendo consideraçaõ a que os meus vassallos, que navegaõ para o estado do Brasil.

[Lisbon, 1755.]

Broadside.

bCB/P8539/1755/1

[534] ---[Another issue].

[Lisbon, 1755.]

Broadside.

Without an ornamental initial at beginning of title.
bCB/P8539/1755/8

[535] ---[Another edition].

Lisbon, 1756.

Broadside.

bCB/P8539/1755/22

[536] POSTLETHWAYT, Malachy.

A short state of the progress of the French trade and navigation.

London, for J. Knapton, 1756.

86 p.; 8vo.

M9b

[537] [O'HEGUERTY, Pierre André.]

Essai sur les interests du commerce maritime ... nouvelle edition.

The Hague, 1757.

258 p.; 12mo.

First pub., The Hague, 1754.
77-117

[538] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará com força de ley virem, que sendome presentes as excessivas usuras, que emprestaõ a juro, e a risco para fora do reyno, com os affectados pretextos de ... cambio maritimo.

[Lisbon, 1757.]

[3] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1757/26

[539] -----.

Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará ... que aos navios fabricados nos portos do Brasil, que os seus proprietarios pertendiaõ navegar para a cidade de Lisboa.

[Lisbon, 1757.]

[2] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1757/3

[540] ---[Another edition].

[Lisbon] A. R. Galhardo [1757].

[2] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1757/10

[541] -----.

Sendo-me presentes em consulta da junta do commercio destes reinos, e seus dominios ... com que os proprietarios dos navios do carreira do Brasil representaraõ os damnos.

[541] PORTUGAL, etc. (Cont'd.)

[Lisbon, 1757.]

[2] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1757/4

[542] LYSTEN VAN DE hollandsche scheepen, zo veel deeze stadt Amsteldam hetreft.

Amsterdam, J. Hoff [1758].

35 p.; fol.

A23f

[543] [MORRIS, Corbyn.]

An essay towards deciding the question, whether Britain be permitted by right policy to insure the ships of her enemies? ... the second edition.

London, for A. Miller, 1758.

3 parts; 8vo.

A22b

[544] [O'HEGUERTY, Pierre André.]

Remarques sur plusieurs branches de commerce et de navigation.

Amsterdam, J. Schreuder and P. Mortier the younger, 1758.

252 p.; 8vo.

First pub., Paris, 1757.

72-159

[545] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Decreto. Sendo-me presente o intoleravel abuso, com que os officiaes da alfandega do Rio de Janeiro obrigaõ, pela negaçaõ dos despachos, aos capitaens dos navios da carreira do Brasil.

[Lisbon, 1758.]

Broadside.

bCB/P8539/1758/7-10-15

[546] -----.

Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará com força de ley virem, que sendome presentes em consulta da junta do commercio destes reinos ... que havraõ permittido navegaremse para o Brasil mil caixas em dous navios da ilha da Madeira.

[Lisbon, 1758.]

[2] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1758-11-17

[547] MARRIOTT, Sir James, bart.

The case of the Dutch ships, considered ... the second edition.

London, for R. and J. Dodsley, 1759.

58 p.; 8vo.

A18e

[548] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1715-1774 (Louis XV).

Ordonnance du roi, portant règlement au sujet des paquebots destinés à la correspondence des colonies.

Paris, Royal press, 1763.

7 p.; 4to.

a 13b

[549] GEORGIA(Colony)--Laws, statutes, etc., 1762.

An act for raising and granting to his majesty the sum of one hundred and ninety three pounds ten shillings, sterling; and for applying the same towards the better support and encouragement of pilots for the service of the province.

[Savannah, J. Johnston, 1763.]

[2] p.; fol.

DB/-G352/1755/1

[550] -----.

An act to amend an act, intitled, An act to prevent masters of vessels from carrying off persons in debt in this province.

[Savannah, J. Johnston, 1763.]

[2] p.; fol.

DB/-G352/1755/1

[551] [BOLLAN, William.]

The ancient right of the English nation to the American fishery.

London, S. Baker, 1764.

105 p., fold. map; 4to.

A17f

[552] CARY, John.

Storia del commercio della Gran Bretagna scritta da John Cary mercante di Bristol.

Naples, A. Bassenese, 1764.

3 v.; 8vo.

77-263

[553] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

An act for the encouragement of the whale fishery in the gulph and river of St. Lawrence, and on the coasts of his majesty's colonies in America.

London, M. Baskett, 1764.

431-432 p.; fol.

A36c

[554] [CHATEAUVERON, de.]

L'ecole de l'administracion maritime ou Le matelot politique.

La Haye, at the expense of the author [1765].

269 p.; 8vo.

72-07

[555] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que havendo cessado em grande parte pela liberdade de navegaçaõ ... os motivos das restricções e limitações estabelecidas para o commercio.

[Lisbon] A. R. Galhardo [1765].

[2] p.; fol.

bCB/P8353/1765/4

[556] GREAT BRITAIN--Parliament, 1765--House of Commons.

A bill for opening and establishing certain ports in the islands of Jamaica and Dominica.

[London, 1765.]

6 p.; fol.

MD8-21 (66-280)

[557] REAL COMPAÑÍA GUIPUZCOANA DE CARACAS.

Real cedula de fundacion ... y reglas economicas de buen govierno.

Madrid, A. Sanz, 1765.

183 p.; 8vo.

B765/R288r

[558] -----.

Noticias historiales practicas de lo sucessos, y adelantamientos de esta compañia, desde su fundacion año de 1728, hasta el de 1764.

[Madrid? 1765?]

183 p.; 4to.

BME 1314.
B765/R288n

[559] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Sua magestade foi servido participar á junta do commercio destas reinos, e seus dominios por seu real decreto ... que havendo abolido inteiramente pela ley de ... as frotas.

[Lisbon, 1766.]

[2] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1766/3a

[560] ---[Another edition].

[Lisbon, 1766.]

[3] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1766/3b

[561] GEE, Joshua.

The trade and navigation of Great Britain considered.

London, for J. Almon, 1767.

288 p.; 12mo.

First pub., London, 1729.
75-151

[562] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

An act for the repairing, improving, and better preserving of the harbour and quay of Wells, in the county of Norfolk.

London, M. Baskett, 1768.

235-246 p.; fol.

78-92-9

[563] SPAIN--Sovereigns, etc., 1759-1788 (Charles III).

Real decreto, que previene las reglas y condiciones con que se puede hacer el comercio desde España a la provincia de la Luisiana.

Madrid, 1768.

[563] SPAIN, etc. (Cont'd.)

11 p.; fol.

BME 1326
A27f

[564] [LAURENS, Henry.]

Extracts from the proceedings of the high court of Vice-Admiralty, in Charlestown, South Carolina.

Charlestown, D. Bruce, 1769.

42 p.; fol.

First pub., Philadelphia, 1768.
D769/-L381e

[565] MOLLOY, Charles.

De jure maritimo et navali: or A treatise of affairs maritime, and of commerce ... the ninth edition.

London, for T. Waller, 1769.

2 v.; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1676.
D769/M728d

[566] SPAIN--Sovereigns, etc., 1759-1788 (Charles III).

Real projecto de 18. de diciembre de 1769.

Madrid [1770].

25 numb. lvs; fol.

A plan for establishing a merchant and shipping guild in Manila to continue commerce with New Spain.
BME 1327.
A14a

[567] HALEY, George, and company, London.

Shipped by the grace of God, in good order [blank] and upon the good ship [blank] whereof [blank] is master.

[London, 177-.]

[567] HALEY, etc. (Cont'd.)

Broadside.

A bill of lading.
bD77-/H168s

[568] MEXICO (Viceroyalty)--Laws, statutes, etc.

Por quanto el marques de Casinas, capitan de navio de la real armada, y comandante del, del rey nombrado el Castilla, destinado pro s.m. para el registro de Candales, y efectos, y la diputacion del comercio de España.

[Mexico, 1771.]

Broadside.

MD8-14 (65-264)

[569] HOLLAND (Province)--Staten.

Resolutie last aan de gaarders van de gemeene middelen sigte reguleeren na haar ed. groot mogende resolutie van 25 January 1772, waar by het beschuit of hard scheepsbnood ter commercie na de colonie van Surinaame versonden werdende.

[Amsterdam? 1772.]

1 p.; fol.

MD8-16 (65-166)

[570] MEXICO (Viceroyalty)--Laws, statutes, etc.

Las reglas que deben observarse en el despacho, feria en Xalapa, tiempo de sa apertura, duracion, y retorno de las flotas.

Mexico, 1772.

Broadside.

MD8-14

[571] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaração virem: que tendo informaçaõ ... que abollindo as frótas, permittio aos meus vassallos a liberdade de navegarem para os portos.

[571] PORTUGAL, etc. (Cont'd.)

[Lisbon] Royal typographical office [1772].

[3] p.; fol.

bCB/P8537/1772/1-2

[572] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

An act for further continuing so much of two acts ... opening and establishing certain free ports in the island of Jamaica.

London, C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1774.

1015-1016 p.; fol.

bDB/-G7863/1774/5

[573] -----.

An act to discontinue, in such manner, and for such time ... shipping ... within the harbour of Boston.

London, C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1774.

515-522 p.; fol.

DB/-G7863/1774/3; 78-93-19

[574] MORRIS, Corbyn.

An essay towards deciding the important question whether it be a national advantage to Britain to insure the ships of her enemies?

London, J. Robinson [1774].

50 p.; 8vo.

A22b

[575] TO THE PUBLIC. The long expected tea ship arrived last night at Sandy-Hook.

[New York, 1774.]

Broadside.

MD8-8

[576] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1759-1788 (Charles III).

Real ordenanza del correo maritimo.

Madrid, A. de Sancha, 1777.

147 p.; fol.

BME 1508.

71-211 oversize

[577] -----.

Reglamento y aranceles reales para el comercio libre de España y Indias.

Madrid, P. Marin [1778].

262 p.; 4to.

BME 1333.

BB/-S7333/1778

[578] SAINT DOMINGUE--Post office.

Avis au public sur le nouvel établissement des postes maritimes de France avec les colonies.

Cap, Royal press, 1778.

7 p.; 8vo.

A20c

[579] SPAIN--Sovereigns, etc., 1759-1788 (Charles III).

Arancel de los derechos que s. m. señala a los escribanos de registros en los puertos de Indias, para las embarcaciones del comercio libre.

Madrid, P. Marin, 1778.

[7] p.; fol.

BME 1328
BB/-S7333/1778/3

[580] -----.

Real decreto en que s. m. ha resuelto ampliar la concesion del comercio libre.

Madrid, 1778.

4 numb. lvs; fol.

BME 1330.
A15f

[581] Number not used

[582] Number not used

[583] LA LIBERTE DE la navigation et du commerce des nations neutres, pendant la guerre, consideree selon le droit des gens universal, celui de l'Europe et les traites.

London and Amsterdam, 1780.

244 lvs; 8vo.

73-136

[584] SHIPPED IN GOOD ORDER and well conditioned, by in and upon the good [blank] called the [blank] whereof [blank] is master for this present voyage.

Philadelphia [ca. 1780].

Broadside.

MD8-12

[585] FRANCE--Ministère de la marine.

Etat de la marine. Année M.DCC.LXXXII.

Paris, d'Houry [1782].

114 p.; 8vo.

EB/F8255/1782/1

[586] ARTETA DE MONTESEGURO, Antonio.

Discurso instructivo sobre las ventajas que puede conseguir la industria de Aragon con la nueva ampliacion de puertos concedida por s. m. para el comercio de America.

Madrid, Royal press, 1783.

162 p., tables; 4to.

First pub., Zaragoza, 1780.
BME 1336.
B783/-A682d

[587] LIST OF SHIPS and vessels that have entered inwards at Kingston. September 29, 1783-December 29, 1783.

[London, 1784.]

Broadside.

Atlas case 12

[588] FRANCE--Ministère de la marine.

Etat de la marine. Année bissextile M.DCC.LXXXIV.

Paris, d'Houry [1784].

128 p.; 8vo.

EB/F8255/1784/1

[589] ---[Another edition]. ... Année bissextile M.DCC.LXXXV.

Paris, d'Houry [1785].

127 p.; 8vo.

EB/F8255/1785/1

[590] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

An act for preventing certain instruments from being required from ships belonging to the United States of America.

London, 1785.

735-736 p.; fol.

A36c

[591] -----.

An act for the further encouragement of the British fisheries.

London, 1785.

1443-1456 p.; fol.

A36c

[592] MARINE SOCIETY, Newport, R. I.

Laws of the marine society.

Newport, Southwick and Barber, 1785.

8 p.; 8vo.

D785/M3381

[593] MASSACHUSETTS--Laws, statutes, etc.

An act for the regulation of navigation and commerce.

Boston, 1785.

Broadside.

A32a

[594] SPAIN--Sovereigns, etc., 1759-1788 (Charles III).

Real cedula de ereccion de la Compañía de Filipinas.

Madrid, J. Ibarra, 1785.

57 p.; fol.

A31e

[595] SUR L'ADMISSION des vaisseaux étrangers dans les colonies françoises de l'Amerique.

[Paris? ca. 1785.]

27 p.; 4to.

A13a

[596] FRANCE--Ministère de la marine.

Etat de la marine. Année M.DCC.LXXXVI.

Paris, d'Houry [1786].

177 p.; 12mo.

EB/F8255/1786/1

[597] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

An act for further continuing ... an act for preventing certain instruments from being required from ships belonging to the United States of America.

London, 1786.

139-140 p.; fol.

A36c

[598] -----.

An act for confining, for a limited time, the trade between the ports of the United States of America, and ... Newfoundland ... in none but British-built ships.

London, 1786.

8 p.; fol.

A36c

[599] -----.

An act for the further increase and encouragement of shipping and navigation.

London, 1786.

1159-1191 p.; fol.

A36c

[600] -----.

An act to continue several laws relating to the giving further encouragement to the importation of naval stores ... to the further encouraging the manufacture of British sail cloth ... to the granting liberty to carrying sugars ... in ships built in Great Britain and navigated according to law.

London, 1786.

1011-1018 p.; fol.

A36c

[601] MARINE SOCIETY, Halifax, N. S.

Laws of the marine society; instituted at Halifax, February 13th, 1786.

Halifax, J. Howe, 1786.

14 p.; 8vo.

D786/M338e

[602] FRANCE--Ministère de la marine.

Etat de la marine. Année M.DCC.LXXXVII.

Paris, widow of d'Houry and Debure [1787].

178 p.; 12mo.

EB/F8255/1787/1

[603] ---[Another edition]. ... Année bissextile M.DCC.LXXXVIII.

Paris, widow of d'Houry and Debure [1788].

208 p.; 12mo.

EB/F8255/1788/1

[604] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Sa majesté ayant ordonné, M [blank] la suppression des paquebots établis par l'arret du conseil du 20 decembre 1786, pour transporter notre correspondance dans les colonies.

[Paris, 1788.]

Broadside.

bEB/F8355/1788/1

[605] ACCOUNT OF GOODS exported by the British ships from St. Petersburg anno 1789.

[St. Petersburg, 1789.]

Broadside.

MD2-1

[606] [BORY, Gabriel de.]

Mémoirs sur l'administration de la marine et des colonies.

Paris, P. D. Pierres, 1789.

248 p.; 8vo.

A20e

[607] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1744-1792 (Louis XVI).

Etranger. Louis-Jean-Marie de Bourbon ... nous avons permis à ... [Daniel Coffin] maître du [batiment] nommé [l'Esther de Providence].

[Paris, ca. 1789.]

Broadside.

MD8-6

[608] FRANCE--Ministère de la marine.

Etat de la marine. Année commune. 1789.

Paris, widow of d'Houry and Debure, 1789.

214 p.; 12mo.

EB/F8255/1789/1

[609] GREAT BRITAIN--Customs establishment.

An account of the number of ships and vessels that arrived in the British West India islands from the coast of Africa, in ... 1785. 1786, 1787, and 1788.

[London] 1789.

6 p.; fol.

72-117 oversize

[610] PORTUGAL--Treaties, etc., 1777-1816 (Maria I).

Tratado de amizade, navegação, e commercio entre as muitos altas, e muito poderosas senhoras Dona Maria I. rainha de Portugal, e Catharina II. imperatriz de todas as Russias.

Lisbon, Royal typographic office, 1789.

36 p.; fol.

71-341-5-A

[611] REPONSE SUCCINT DES députés de S. Domingue au memoire des commerçans desports de mer.

Versailles, National assembly press, 1789.

12 p.; 8vo.

A20c

[612] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1788-1808 (Charles IV).

Cedula de s. m. para el establicimiento de la Real compañía maritima.

Madrid, Royal press [1789].

44 p.; fol.

BB/-S7333/1789/2

[613] FRANCE--Ministre de la marine.

Compte rendu par le ministre de la marine, a l'assemblée nationale, le 31 octobre 1791.

Paris, National press, 1791

6 p., fold. table; 8vo.

67-40

[614] PELOSI, V. M.

Gen: at the request of several merchants of the United States, I have undertaken a weekly marine list.

Philadelphia, 1791.

Broadside.

MD2-7

[615] LONDON MARITIME INSTITUTION.

Regulations rules and orders.

London, 1792.

21 p.; 8vo.

H5a

[616] REEVES, John.

A history of the law of shipping and navigation.

London, for E. and R. Brooke and J. Sewall, 1792.

547 p.; 8vo.

68-364

[617] GREAT BRITAIN--Board of trade.

An account of shipping and trade outwards at Newfoundland; taken from the naval officers return, for the years 1787 [-1791].

[London, 1792.]

2 p.; fol.

DB/-G7881/1793/1

[618] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, 1788-1808 (Charles IV).

Real cedula de erección del consulado de Guatemala.

Madrid, B. Cano, 1793.

36 p.; fol.

A plan for establishing a merchant and shipping guild in Guatemala.
BME 1346.
70-211 oversize

[619] -----.

Real cedula de erección de consulado de Buenos-Ayres.

Madrid, B. Cano, 1794.

36 p.; fol.

A plan for establishing a merchant and shipping guild in Buenos Aires.
BME 1348.
BB/-S7333/1794/1

[620] UNITED STATES--Treasury department.

Report of the secretary of the Treasury respecting the tonnage of vessels made in pursuance of an order of the House of Representatives.

[Philadelphia, F. Childs and J. Swain, 1794.]

4 p., plates; fol.

D8f

[621] U. S. DISTRICT COURT--New York.

Decree on the admiralty side ... in which the rights of sovereignty and neutrality concerning captures within neutral bounds; and the treaty of amity and commerce between France and the United States ... are considered by Judge Duane, in the case of the Catharine.

New York, F. Childs and J. Swaine, 1794.

35 p.; 4to.

68-116

[622] [Livingston, Robert R.]

Examination of the treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation between the United States and Great-Britain.

[New York] T. Greenleaf, 1795.

96 p.; 8vo.

76-54

[623] UNITED STATES--Treaties.

Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation between his Britannic majesty and the United States.

London, for J. Debrett, 1795.

27 p.; 4to.

A22f

[624] ---[Another edition].

Philadelphia, B. Franklin Bache [1795].

27 p.; 8vo.

A22f

[625] ---[Another edition].

Philadelphia, B. Franklin Bache [1795].

24 p.; 8vo.

A22f

[626] SPAIN--Treaties, etc., 1788-1809 (Charles IV).

Tratado de amistad, límites y navegacion concluido entre el rey nuestro señor y los Esatdos Unidos de América.

Madrid, Royal press, 1796.

54 p., fold. forms; 4to.

03899

[627] ARNOULD, Ambroise Marie.

Systême maritime et politique des Européens, pendant le dix-huitieme siecle; fond sur leurs traités de paix, de commerce et de navigation.

Paris, A. Bailleul, 1797.

344 p.; 8vo.

69-50

[628] GREAT BRITAIN--Parliament--House of Commons.

A bill for carrying into execution the treaty of amity, commerce and navigation, concluded between his majesty and the United Stated of America.

[London] 1797.

15 p.; fol.

MD8-21 (66-290)

[629] TROUILLE, Jean Nicholas.

Rapport ... sur les retraites et pensions à accorder aux officiers de la marine dont le service a été partagé sur les vaisseaux de la république et sur les bâtimens de commerce.

[Paris, National press, 1797.]

6 p.; 8vo.

A20b

[630] BELSOUR, A., and company.

A list of American ships that have passed the sound in 1798.

[Elsinore, Denmark, 1798.]

Broadside.

MD2-1

[631] SILVA LISBOA, José da, visconde de Cayrú.

Principios de direito mercantil e leis de marinha para uso da mocidade portugueza.

[631] SILVA LISBOA, etc. (Cont'd.)

Lisbon, Royal typographical office, 1798.

2 parts; 4to.

69-659

[632] MARINE SOCIETY, Providence.

Charter, laws, &c. of the Providence Marine Society.

Providence, B. Wheeler, 1799.

22 p.; 12mo.

D799/M338c

[633] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1788-1808 (Charles IV).

Ordenanza para el gobierno economico de la real hacienda de marina.

Madrid, Royal press, 1799.

172 p.; 4to.

BME 1459.
74-91

[634] UNITED STATES--Commission under the Jay Treaty for the settlement of claims of British creditors.

Sundry resolutions and proceedings, in cases, before the Board of commissioners, for carrying into effect the sixth article of the Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation, concluded between his Britannic majesty and the United States of America.

Philadelphia, R. Aitken, 1799.

123 p.; 8vo.

D8d (2 copies)

[635] BELSOUR, Eliah, Ramals and company.

Sir! The season for navigating these seas being well advanced, we apprehend few, if any more American ships will arrive this year.

[635] BELSOUR, Eliah, etc. (Cont'.)

[Elsinore, Denmark, 1800.]

Broadside.

MD2-1

[636] ROBINSON, Christopher.

Reports of cases argued and determined in the high court of Admiralty ... volume the first.

Philadelphia, J. Humphreys, 1800.

322 p.; 4to.

A31b

1802 TO 1877

[637] GREAT BRITAIN--Treaties, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

The sixth article of the treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation, between his Britannic majesty, and the United States of America ... 1794.

[London] Harrison [1802].

2 p.; fol.

MD8-16 (66-254)

[638] Number not used

[639] UNITED STATES--Laws, statutes, etc., 1803-1804.

Extract from the act of Congress ... entitled "An act supplementary to the act concerning consuls and vice-consuls for the further protection of American seamen."

[Providence, 1803.]

[639] UNITED STATES, etc. (Cont'd.)

Broadside.

bDB/U58/1803/1 (2 copies)

[640] CÁDIZ--Fondo Monte-pio de pilotos de la carrera de Indias.

Estatutos formados para el regimen y sobierno del fondo Monte-pio.

[Madrid, 1804.]

42 p.; 4to.

69-554.

[641] UNITED STATES--President, 1801-1809 (Jefferson).

Message of the president of the United States, transmitting list of vessels permitted to depart from the United States, since 22d December, 1807.

Washington, R. C. Weightman, 1808.

54 p.; fol.

05006 oversize

[642] UNITED STATES--Laws, statutes, etc., 1803-1804.

Extract from the act of Congress ... entitled, "An act supplementary to the act concerning consuls and vice-consuls, and for the further protection of American seamen."

[Providence, 1809.]

Broadside.

bDB/U58/1809/2

[643] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1777-1816 (Maria I).

Tratado de commercio, e navegação entre ... o principe regente de Portugal, e el rey do Reinõ Unido da Grande Bretanha.

Rio de Janeiro, Royal press, 1810.

39 p.; fol.

C810/-P776t/1

[644] -----.

Eu o principe regente: faço saber aos que o presente alvará com força de lei virem: que tendo aberto, e franqueado os portos deste estado aos navios, e embarcações de todas as naçaões estrangeiras.

[Lisbon] Royal press [1811].

[3] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1811/4

[645] FRANCE--Ministère de la marine.

Etat général de la marine, pour les années 1816 et 1817.

Paris, Testu [1818].

225 p.; 8vo.

EB/F8255/1816-1817/1

[646] ---[Another edition]. ... Pour l'année 1819.

Paris, Testu [1819].

192 p.; 4to.

EB/F8255/1819/1

[647] COMPAÑIA DE NAVEGACION DEL GUADALQUIVIR.

Exposicion que dirigen al soberano congreso nacional los directores de la Compañia de navegacion del Guadalquivir en nombre y representacion de la misma.

Seville, M. de Aragon, 1821.

74 p., fold. table; fol.

76-219

[648] BLUNT, Edmund March.

The merchant and seaman's expeditious measurer; containing a set of tables, which show, at one view, the solid contents of all kinds of packages and casks.

[New York] E. M. Blunt, 1825.

196 p.; 4to.

D825/B659m

[649] FRANCE--Ministère de la marine.

Etat général de la marine et des colonies, pour l'année 1830.

Paris, Royal press, 1830.

299 p.; 8vo.

EB/F8255/1830/1

[650] BLUNT, Joseph.

The merchant and shipmaster's assistant; containing information useful to the American merchants, owners, and masters of ships.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1832.

474 p.; 4to.

D832/B659m

[651] UNITED STATES--26th Congress. First session--House.

...Memorial of Edmund Fanning, respectfully soliciting a loan from Congress to the support and advancement of commerce, the fisheries, &c. by exploration in the south seas.

[Washington, 1840.]

11 p.; 8vo.

68-592

[652] HASKETT, William Jay.

An abstract of the laws of the state, and ordinances of the corporation of the city of New York, in relation to vessels, wharves, slips, piers, basins, wrecks & salvage.

[New York] Herald book and job printing office, 1845.

86 p.; 8vo.

With "Shipmaster's directory for the port of New York", at end.
D845/H349a

[653] TABER, Gordon, and company.

Outfits for a whaling voyage.

New Bedford [1856].

64 p.; 8vo.

A printed checklist for supplies with manuscript additions for the voyage of the ship "Japan", 1859.

[654] U. S. BUREAU OF STATISTICS (Treasury department).

Preliminary list of merchant vessels of the United States with the official numbers and signal letters awarded to them under the acts of Congress.

Washington, Government printing office, 1868.

79 p., supplements; fol.

DB/-U58/1868

[654A] U. S. BUREAU OF EQUIPMENT (Navy department).

Allowances established for vessels under the Bureau of Equipment.

Washington, Government printing office, 1877.

48 p.; 8vo.

DB/U58/1877/1

HEALTH

1753 TO 1877

[655] ADDINGTON, Anthony.

An essay on the sea-scurvy: wherein is proposed an easy method of curing that distemper at sea; and of preserving water sweet for any cruize or voyage.

Reading, C. Micklewright, 1753.

47 p.; 4to.

68-77

[656] GEORGIA (COLONY)--Laws, statutes, etc., 1760.

An act to oblige ships and other vessels coming from places infected with epidemical distempers, to perform quarantine.

Savannah, J. Johnston, 1763.

3 p.; fol.

DB/-G352/1755/1

[657] MAURAN, G.

Essai sur les maladies qui attaquent le plus communement les gens de mer, contenant une méthode courte & facile pour les connoître, les guerir, & même en presever.

Marseilles, J. Mossy, 1766.

360 p.; 12mo.

67-222

[658] LARDIZABAL, Vicente de.

Consideraciones politico-medicas sobre la salud de los navegantes ... con las conducentes instrucciones para el mejor regimen de los cirujanos de navios, que hacen viage a la America.

Madrid, A. Sanz, 1769.

[658] LARDIZABAL, Vicente de. (Cont'd.)

220 p.; 8vo.

Navarrete 2:760
66-166

[659] POISSONIER-DESPERRIÈRES, Antoine.

Mémoire sur les avantages qu'il y auroit a changer absolument la nourriture des gens de mer.

Versailles, Hôtel de la Guerre press, 1772.

60 p.; 8vo.

67-201

[660] CLARK, John.

Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot countries, and particularly on those which prevail in the East Indies.

London, for D. Wilson and G. Nichol, 1773.

366 p.; 8vo.

74-57

[661] POISONNIER-DESPERRIÈRES, Antoine.

Traité sur les maladies des gens de mer. Seconde edition, revue, corrigée et augmentée.

Paris, Royal press, 1780.

508 p., fold. plate; 8vo.

67-200

[662] -----.

Traité des fièvres de l'isle de St.-Domingue, avec un mémoire sur les avantages qu'il y auroit à changer la nourriture des gens de mer. Nouvelle edition.

Paris, Royal press, 1780.

312 p.; 8vo.

64-95

[662A] MILLAR, John.

Observations on the management of the prevailing diseases in Great Britain, particularly in the army and navy.

London, for the author, 1783.

320 p., 4to.

73-83 oversize.

[663] RÉPONSE D'UN CHIRURGIEN au second mémoire qui concerne le régime végétal, proposé pour les gens de mer.

London, 1786.

136 p.; 8vo.

69-349

[664] FANSHER, Sylvannus.

Vaccine institution, for exterminating the small pox to navigators of vessels, and other gentlemen bound on voyages.

[Philadelphia? ca. 1808.]

Broadside.

bD808/F215v

[665] KERAUDREN, P. F.

Mémoire sur les causes des maladies des marines, et sur les soins à prendre pour conserver leur santé dans les ports et à la mer.

Paris, Royal press, 1817.

105 p.; 8vo.

79-155

[666] GREAT BRITAIN--Admiralty--Committee on scurvy.

Report of the committee appointed by the lords commissioners of the Admiralty to enquire into the causes of the outbreak of scurvy in the recent Arctic expedition.

London, Harrison [1877].

505 p.; fol.

D877/=G786r

PIRACY & PRIVATEERING

1603 TO 1700

[667] BANO, Pedro de.

Yo ... escrivano publico del numero desta ciudad de Granada y su tierra por el rey nuestro señor.

[Granada, 1603.]

4 lvs; fol.

An accusation against the pirate Bartolomé Lopez Mellado.
69-384 oversize

[668] VERDADERA RELACION de la maravillosa vitoria qve en la ciudad de Manila ... han tenido los españoles contra la poderosa armada de los cosarios olandeses.

Seville, B. Gomez, 1611.

[4] p.; fol.

Cf. BME 2428.
bB611/V483r

[669] RELACION VERDADERA de la gran vitoria qve el armada española de la China tuuo contra los olandeses piratas.

Seville, F. da Lyra, 1618.

[4] p.; fol.

NMM (Piracy) 444.
B618/-R382v

[670] VERDADERA RELACION del viage, y sucesso de los caravelones, galeoncetas de la guarda de Cartagena de las Indias, y su costa. Y la grandiosa vitoria que an tenido contra los cossarios piratas.

Seville, B. Gomez de Pastrana [1621].

[4] p.; fol.
B621/-V483r

[671] VIAGE, Y SVCESSO de los carauelones, galeoncetes de la guarda de Cartagena de las Indias, y su costa. Y la grandiosa victoria que han tenido cõtra los cossarios piratas en aquel mar.

Madrid, widow of C. Delgado, 1621.

[4] p.; fol.

BME 2449
bB621/V598y

[672] A TRUE RELATION of a brave English stratagem, practised lately vpon a sea-towne in Galizia ... performed by one English ship alone.

[London?] for M. Britannicus, 1626.

6 p.; 4to.

C585/E96t/2

[673] MAINWARING, Randall.

The case of Mainwaring, Haines, Payne and others, concerning a depredation made by the Spanish West-India fleet, upon the ship Elizabeth.

[London] 1646.

2 parts; 4to.
Wing M296.
D646/M227c

[674] AN EXACT NARRATIVE of the tryals of the pyrats: and all the proceedings at the late goal-delivery of the Admiralty, held in the Old-Bayly.

[London] for J. Edwin [1675].

25-31 p.; 4to.

NMM (Piracy) 531; Wing E3669.
C585/E96t/11a

[675] THE GRAND PYRATE: or, The life and death of Capt. George Cusack the great sea robber.

London, for J. Edwin, 1676.

31 p.; 4to.

NMM (Piracy) 114; Wing G1505.
C585/E96t/11

[676] [BLOME, Richard.]

The present state of Algiers, in the year 1678. Also, a list of the ships then belonging to that port.

London, 1678.

17 p.; 8vo.

The list of ships includes those destroyed by the "Algier corsayres".
D678/B653d

[677] EXQUEMELIN, Alexandre Olivier.

De americaensche zee-rovers. Behelsnede een pertinente en waerachtige beschrijving van alle de voornaemste roveryen, en onmenschelijcke wreedheden, die de engelse en franse rovers, tegens de Spanjaerden in America, gepleeght heben.

Amsterdam, J. ten Hoorn, 1678.

186 p., illus., maps; 4to.

The first edition of one of the most important source books of 17th-century piracy.
E678/E96a

[678] NOUVELLES DE L'AMERIQUE, ou Le mercure ameriquain.

Cologne [i.e. Holland] J. l'Ingenu, 1678.

248 p.; 12mo.

A collection of tales of pirates.
E678/N934d

[679] MELTON, Edward, pseud.?

Engelsch edelmans, zeldzaame en gedenkwaardige zee-en landreizen.

Amsterdam, J. ten Hoorn, 1681.

495 p., illus.; 4to.

With a section taken from Exquemelin's De americaensche zeerovers, Amsterdam, 1681.
F681/M528e

[680] [EXQUEMELIN, Alexandre Olivier.]

Piratas de la America, y luz à la defensa de las costas de Indias occidentales.

Cologne, L. Struickman, 1681.

328 p., illus., map; 4to.

A translation of his De americaensche zee-rovers, Amsterdam, 1678.
The first Spanish edition, upon which the first English version (1684) was based.
F681/E96p

[681] ---[Another edition].

Cologne, L. Struickman, 1682.

490 p.; 12mo.

NMM (Piracy) 174.
F682/E96p

[682] ---[Another issue].

Cologne, L. Struickman, 1682.

490 p.; 12mo.

With a different title-page and dedication.
F682/E96*

[683] [AYRES, Philip.]

The voyage and adventures of Capt. Barth Sharp and others, in the south sea ... also, Capt. van Horn with his bucanieres surprizing of la Vera Cruz. To which is added the true relation of Sir Henry Morgan.

London, B. W. for R. H. and S. T., 1684.

172 p.; 8vo.

A reply to the writings of Exquemelin.
First pub., London, 1674.
NMM (Piracy) 491; Wing A4315.
D684/A985v

[684] [EXQUEMELIN, Alexandre Olivier.]

Bucaniers of America: or, A true account of the most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the coasts of the West-Indies, by the bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French.

London, for W. Crooke, 1684.

3 parts, illus., map; 4to.

A translation from the Spanish edition, first pub., Cologne, 1681.
Wing E3894.
F684/E96b1

[685] ---[Another edition]. ... The second edition.

London, for W. Crooke, 1684.

3 parts, illus., map; 4to.

With two additional chapters at end.
NMM (Piracy) 175; Wing E3896.
F684/E96b2

[686] ---[Another edition]. The history of the bucaniers: being an impartial relation of all the battels, sieges, and other most eminent assaults committed for several years upon the coasts of the VVest-Indies by the pirates of Jamaica and Tortuga.

London, for T. Malthus, 1684.

192 p., illus.; 12mo.

A pirated (!) edition. Wing E3898.
F684/E96h

[687] RINGROSE, Basil.

Bucaniers of America. The second volume.

London, for W. Crooke, 1685.

212 p., illus.; 12mo.

Numbered as part 4 of Exquemelin's Bucaniers, London, 1684.
NMM (Piracy) 175.
F684/E96b1

[688] EXQUEMELIN, Alexandre Oliver.

Histoire des avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes, contenant ce qu'ils on fait de plus remarquable depuis vingt années.

Paris, J. LeFebvre, 1686.

2 v., illus., maps; 12mo.

Based on his *De americaensche zee-rovers*, Amsterdam, 1678, but greatly altered and enlarged.
NMM (Piracy) 176.

[689] ---[Another edition].

Paris, J. LeFebvre, 1688.

2 v., illus., maps; 12mo.

As the above edition, but in smaller format.
NMM (Piracy) 177.
F688/E96h

[690] GREAT BRITAIN--Sovereigns, etc., 1685-1688 (James II).

By the king, a proclamation for the more effectual reducing and suppressing of pirates and privateers in America.

London, C. Bill, H. Hills, T. Newcomb, 1687.

Broadside.
Wing J355.
bDB/G7888/1688/2

[691] PITMAN, Henry.

A relation of the great sufferings and strange adventures of Henry Pitman.

London, for A. Sowle, 1689.

[38] p.; 4to.

His "adventures" were among the pirates of Barbados. Wing P2298.
D689/P685r

[692] RAVENEAU DE LUSSAN.

Journal du voyage fait a la mer de sud avec les filibustiers.

Paris, J. B. Coignard, 1690.

272 p.; 12mo.

First pub., Paris, 1689.
E690/R253j

[693] COPIA DE VNA CARTA, que escriviò vn piloto del patache de la real armada de Barlovento a vn amigo suyo ... dandole cuenta diaria de los sucessos, y victorias de dicha armada sobre los puertos de Mançanilla.

Cádiz, C. de Requena, and Seville, T. Lopez de Haro, 1691.

[4] p.; 4to.

B691/C783d

[694] SIGÜENZA Y GÓNGORA, Carlos de.

Trofeo de la jvsticia española en el castigo de la alevosia francesa que al abrigo de la armada de Barlovento.

Mexico, heirs of the widow of B. Calderon, 1691.

100 p.; 4to.

Navarrete 1:264.
B691/S579t

[695] STERRE, Dionysius vander.

Zeer aanmerklijke reysen gedaan door Jan Erasmus Reining.

Amsterdam, J. ten Hoorn, 1691.

134 p., plates; 4to.

Scheepvaart 118.
F691/S839v

[696] DAWSON, Joseph, defendant.

The tryals of Joseph Dawson, Edward Forseith, William May, William Bishop, James Lewis, and John Sparkes. For several piracies and robberies by them committed.

[696] DAWSON, Joseph, defendant. (Cont'd.)

London, for J. Everingham, 1696.

28 p.; fol.
Wing T2252.
D696/-D272t

[697] DAMPIER, William.

A new voyage round the world.

London, for J. Knapton, 1697.

550 p., maps; 8vo.

This English buccaneer and circumnavigator engaged in piratical sorties along the coasts of Chile, Peru, and Mexico, before crossing the Pacific to the Philippines. After returning to England, he was employed by the Admiralty before returning to piracy with Woodes Rogers. Wing D161.
D697/D166n1

[698] ---[Another edition]. ... The second edition corrected.

London, for J. Knapton, 1697.

550 p., maps; 8vo.
Wing D162.
D697/D166n2

[699] ---[Another edition]. ... The third edition corrected.

London, for J. Knapton, 1698.

550 p., maps; 8vo.
Wing D163.
D698/D166n

[700] ---[Another edition]. Nieuwe reystogt rondom de werreld.

'sGravenhage, A. de Hondt, 1698 [-1704].

3 v., fold. plates, maps; 4to.

Scheepvaart 135.

D698/D166ni

[701] ---[Another edition]. Nouveau voyage autour du monde.

Amsterdam, P. Marret, 1698.

2 v. in 1, plates, maps; 12mo.

NMM (Piracy) 115.
D698/D166no

[702] MONTAUBAN, de.

Relation du voyage du sieur de Montauban capitaine des filibustiers en Guinée.

Amsterdam, J. L. de Lorme, 1698.

364-402 p.; 12mo.

Issued as part of Las Casas, Relation des voyages, Amsterdam, 1698.
B698/C334r

[703] DAMPIER, William.

A new voyage round the world ... the fourth edition corrected.

London, for J. Knapton, 1699.

550 p., maps; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1697. Wing D164.
D699/D166n/1

[704] -----.

Voyages and descriptions... a supplement of the voyages round the world.

London, for J. Knapton, 1699.

3 parts, fold. maps; 8vo.
Wing D165.
D699/D166n/2

[705] HACK, William.

A collection of original voyages; containing ... Mr. Roberts's adventures among the corsairs of the Levant.

London, for J. Knapton, 1699.

[705] HACK, William. (Cont'd.)

4 parts, fold. charts; 8vo.

NMM (Piracy) 239; Scott 82; Wing H168.
D699/H118c

[706] WAFER, Lionel.

A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America.

London, for J. Knapton, 1699.

224 p., fold. plates, maps; 8vo.

A British surgeon who turned to buccaneering in Jamaica and Panama with William Dampier.
Scott 81; Wing W193.
D699/W128n

[707] DAMPIER, William.

Voyages and descriptions ... the second edition.

London, for J. Knapton, 1700.

3 parts, fold. maps; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1699. Wing D166.
D700/D166v

[708] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1694-1702 (William III).

An act for the more effectual suppression of piracy.

London, C. Bill and T. Newcomb, 1700.

211-224 p.; fol.

A crucial act in piracy legislation, which gave vice-admiralty courts in North America and the West Indies the authority to try cases themselves, rather than sending the accused to England.
NMM (Piracy) 6.
bDB/G7863/1700/2

[709] HISTORIE DER BOECANIERS, of vrybuyters van America.

Amsterdam, N. ten Hoorn, 1700.

2 parts, plates, chart; 4to.

D700/H673d

1701-1800

[710] THE ARRAIGNMENT, TRYAL, and condemnation of Captain William Kidd, for murther and piracy, upon six several indictments.

London, for J. Nutt, 1701.

60 p.; fol.

NMM (Piracy) 314.
D701/-D46a

[711] THE CHIEF HEADS of the articles of impeachment against the Earl of Orford.

London, 1701.

Broadside.

Concerns the pirate Captain William Kidd.
bD701/C533h

[712] DAMPIER, William.

Nouveau voyage autour du monde.

Amsterdam, P. Marret, 1701.

3 v., fold. plates, maps; 12mo.

Translated from his A new voyage round the world, London, 1697, and Voyages and descriptions, London, 1699.
D701/D166n

[713] A FULL ACCOUNT of the proceedings in relation to Capt. Kidd.

London, 1701.

51 p.; 4to.

NMM (Piracy) 315.
D701/F965a

[714] ---[Another edition].

London, 1701.

41 p.; 8vo.

D701/F965a2

[715] ---[Another edition].

Dublin, reprinted for M. Gunn, 1701.

42 p.; 4to.

NMM (Piracy) 316.
D701/F965a3

[716] A LETTER FROM the Grecian coffee-house, in answer to the Taunton-Dean letter.

London, 1701.

14 p.; 8vo.

Concerns the trial of Capt. Kidd.
D701/-L651f

[717] PIRACY DESTROY'D: OR, A short discourse shewing the rise, growth and causes of piracy of late; with a sure method how to put a speedy stop to that growing evil.

London, J. Nutt, 1701.

30 p.; 4to.

D701/P667d

[718] DAMPIER, William.

Der Reise um die Welt.

Leipzig, M. Rohrlach, 1703.

788 p., fold. maps, plates; 8vo.

D708/D166n2

[719] -----.

A voyage to New Holland,&c. in the year, 1699.

London, J. Knapton, 1703.

162 p., plates, maps; 8vo.

D703/D166v

[720] THE HISTORY OF the bucaniers of America.

London, for T. Newborough, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, 1704.

3 parts, maps, plates; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1699.
D704/H673o

[721] RAVENEAU DE LUSSAN.

A journal of a voyage made into the south sea, by the bucaniers or freebooters of America.

London, for T. Newborough, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, 1704.

204p.; 8vo.

D704/H673o

[722] WAFER, Lionel.

A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America ... the second edition.

London, for J. Knapton, 1704.

283 p., fold. plates, maps; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1699.
D704/W128n (2 copies)

[723] CAPTAIN GREEN'S LAST conference with Captain Madder, his first mate, in the tollbooth of Edinburgh.

Edinburgh, J. Watson, 1705.

8 p.; 4to.

Green and his crew were hanged for piracy in 1703.
D/Scott/172

[724] THE EDINBURGH COURANT. Numb. 14. Publish'd by authority. From Monday 19 to Wednesday 21. March. 1705.

Edinburgh, J. Watson, 1705.

[2] p.; fol.

With an account of the sentencing of the pirate Captain Green.
D696/-C737c

[725] AN ENGLISH OINTMENT for the Scotch mange, or A short memorandum of the Scots cruelty to Captain Thomas Green, &c.

London, B. Bragg [1705].

[2] p.; fol.

bD/Scott/174

[726] THE INNOCENCY OF Capt. Green, and his crew, vindicated. From the murther of Capt. Drummond.

London, S. Bridge, 1705.

Broadside.

bD/Scott/169

[727] THE LAST SPEECHES and dying words of Capt. Thomas Green, commander of the ship the Worcester, and of Captain John Madder, chief mate of the said ship.

Edinburgh, J. Reid, jr., 1705.

7 p.; fol.

D696/-C737c

[728] ---[Another edition].

London, B. Bragg, 1705.

[2] p.; fol.

bD/Scott/165

[729] A LETTER FROM Scotland, to a friend in London: containing a particular narrative of the whole proceedings against the Worcester and her crew.

London, 1705.

32 p.; 4to.

D/Scott/182

[730] OBSERVATIONS MADE IN England, on the trial of Captain Green, and the speech at his death.

Edinburgh, J. Watson, 1705.

8 p.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1705.
D/Scott/168

[731] QUELCH, Captain John.

The arraignment, tryal and condemnation of Capt. John Quelch, and others of his company, &c. for sundry piracies, robberies, and murder, committed upon the subjects of the king of Portugal.

London, for B. Bragg, 1705.

34 p.; fol.

D705/-Q3a

[732] SOME CURSORY REMARKS on a late printed paper, called, The last speeches and dying-words of Captain Thomas Green.

Edinburgh, J. Watson, 1705.

22 p.; fol.

D696/-C737c

[733] THE TRYAL OF Captain Thomas Green and his crew, pursued before the judge of the high court of Admiralty of Scotland.

Edinburgh, heirs of A. Anderson, 1705.

65 p.; fol.

NMM (Piracy) 229.
D/-Scott/160

[734] A VINDICATION OF the false aspersions laid against the judges of admiralty in Scotland by Green's associates in England.

Edinburgh, G. F., 1705.

[2] p.; fol.

D696/-C737c

[735] WAFER, Lionel.

Les voyages ... contenant une description très exact de l'isthme de l'Amerique & de toute la Nouvelle Espagne.

Paris, C. Cellier, 1706.

398 p., fold. map; 12mo.

D706/W128v

[736] DAMPIER, William.

Dritter Theil der Reisen.

Frankfurt and Leipzig, M. Rohrlach, 1707.

421 p., plates, maps; 8vo.

Translated from the French edition, Amsterdam, 1705.
D708/D166n3

[737] -----.

... Vindication of his voyage to the south-seas in the ship St. George.

London, M. Edwards [1707].

8 p.; 4to.

D707/D166c

[738] FUNNELL, William.

A voyage round the world. Containing an account of Captain Dampier's expedition into the south-seas in the ship St. George.

London, W. Botham for J. Knapton, 1707.

300 p., plates, fold. map; 8vo.

D707/F982v

[739] DAMPIER, William.

Neue Reise um die Welt.

Leipzig, M. Rohrlach, 1708.

1004 p., plates, maps; 8vo.

Translated from the French edition, Amsterdam, 1698.
D708/D166nl

[740] -----.

A continuation of a voyage to New Holland, &c. in the year 1699.

London, W. Botham for J. Knapton, 1709.

198 p.; fold. plates, charts, maps; 8vo.

311159

[741] COOKE, Captain Edward.

A voyage to the south sea, and round the world, perform'd
in the years 1708, 1709, 1710 and 1711.

London, B. Lintot and R. Gosling, 1712.

2 v., plates, charts; 8vo.

Cooke accompanied Woodes Rogers on the privateering voyage
of circumnavigation.
NMM (Piracy) 99.
A3e

[742] ROGERS, Woodes.

A cruising voyage round the world.

London, for A. Bell and B. Lintot, 1712.

428 p., fold. maps; 8vo.

NMM (Piracy) 472.
D712/R731c

[743] EXQUEMELIN, Alexandre Olivier.

Histoire des auanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes.

Paris, 1713.

[743] EXQUEMELIN, etc. (Cont'd.)

2 v. in 1, plates, charts; 8vo.

D713/E96h

[744] DAMPIER, William.

... Reise nach den südlandern Neu Holland.

Frankfurt and Leipzig, M. Rohrlach, 1714.

3 parts, fold. plates, maps; 8vo.

D708/D166n4

[745] WAFER, Lionel.

Voyage ... où l'on trouve la description de l'isthme de l'Amerique.

Amsterdam, widow of P. Marret, 1714.

262 p.; 12mo.

D714/W128v

[746] ROGERS, Woodes.

Nieuwe reize naa de zuidzee.

Amsterdam, J. Osterwyk and H. van Gaete, 1715.

438 p., plates, maps; 4to.

First pub., London, 1712.
D715/R731n

[747] -----.

Voyage autour du monde.

Amsterdam, widow of P. Marret, 1716.

2 v., plates, maps; 12mo.

D716/R731v (2 copies)

[748] DAMPIER, William.

... Reystogten rondom de waereldt.

Amsterdam, J. Ratelband, 1717.

4 parts; 4to.

69-259

[749] MASSACHUSETTS (Colony)--Court of Admiralty.

The trial of eight persons indited for piracy &c. of whom two were acquitted, and the rest found guilty.

Boston, B. Green for J. Edwards, 1718.

25 p.; fol.

A30f

[750] ROGERS, Woodes.

A cruising voyage round the world ... the second edition corrected.

London, for A. Bell and B. Lintot, 1718.

428 p., fold. maps; 8vo.

NMM (Piracy) 472.
D718/R731c

[751] DAMPIER, William.

Suite du voyage autour du monde.

Rouen, J.-B. Machuel, 1723.

5 v., plates, maps; 8vo.

A4a

[752] [DEFOE, Daniel.]

A general history of the robberies and murders of the most notorious pyrates ... by Captain Charles Johnson.

London, for C. Rivington, 1724.

[752] [DEFOE, Daniel.] (Cont'd.)

320 p., fold. plates; 8vo.

NMM (Piracy) 267.
D724/D314g

[753] ---[Another edition]. Histoire des pirates anglois.

Utrecht, J. Brodelet, 1725.

315 p.; 8vo.

D725/D314hU

[754] ---[Another edition]. Historie der engelsche zee-rovers.

Amsterdam, H. Uytwerf, 1725.

2 v. in 1; 8vo.

NMM (Piracy) 271
D725/D314hA

[755] ---[Another edition]. A general history of the pyrates ... the fourth edition.

London, for T. Woodward, 1726.

2 v.; 8vo.

NMM (Piracy) 272.
D726/D314g

[756] ---[Another edition]. Histoire des pirates anglois.

Paris, E. Ganeau and G. Cavelier, 1726.

360 p.; 8vo.

D726/D314h

[757] ROGERS, Woodes.

A cruising voyage round the world ... the second edition.

London, for B. Lintot and E. Symon, 1726.

[757] ROGERS. Woodes. (Cont'd.)

428 p., fold. plates; 8vo.

Another issue of the 1718 edition.
D726/R731c

[758] SHELVOCKE, George.

A voyage round the world by the way of the great south sea.

London, J. Senex, 1726.

468 p., plates, fold. map; 8vo.

Shelvocke was a buccaneer in the West Indies who made incursions into the Pacific.
A17d

[759] DAMPIER, William.

A collection of voyages.

London, for J. and J. Knapton, 1729.

4 v., plates, fold. maps; 8vo.

NMM (Piracy) 117-120.
A3e

[760] THE CASES OF some English ships taken by the Spaniards. Wherein is set forth ... the illegal manner of declaring them prizes.

London, for J. Roberts, 1731.

37 p.; 8vo.

A22a

[761] SNELGRAVE, William.

A new account of some parts of Guinea, and the slave-trade, containing ... a relation of the authors being taken by pirates.

London, J. and P. Knapton, 1734.

288 p., plate, fold. map; 8vo.

D734/S671n

[762] ---[Another edition]. Nouvelle relation de quelques endroits de Guinee.

Amsterdam, la Campagnie, 1735.

348 p., fold. map; 12mo.

69-413

[763] [DEFOE, Daniel.]

A general history of the lives and adventures of the most famous highwaymen, murderers, street-robbers, &c. ... to which is added, A genuine account of the voyages and plunders of the most notorious pyrates.

London, O. Payne, 1736.

484 p., plates; fol.

D736/=D314g

[764] REASONS FOR GIVING encouragement to the sea-faring people of Great Britain, in times of peace or war, for the more effectually destroying enemies or pirates at all times.

London, for J. Millan, 1739.

40 p.; 8vo.

A22c

[765] COCKBURN, John.

The unfortunate Englishmen: or, A faithful narrative of the distresses and adventures of John Cockburn, and five other English mariners ... who were taken by a Spanish guarda costa.

London, booksellers of London and Westminster, 1740.

190 p., plate; 8vo.

A3b

[766] EXQUEMELIN, Alexandre Olivier.

The history of the bucaniers of America ... the fourth edition.

London, D. Midwinter and others, 1741.

[766] EXQUEMELIN, Alexandre Olivier.

2 v.; 12mo.

A6c

[767] ---[Another edition]. ... The fifth edition.

Dublin, S. Powell for E. Exshaw, 1741.

2 v.; 12mo.

NMM (Piracy) 182.
A6a

[768] [DEFOE, Daniel.]

A history of the lives and exploits of the most remarkable pirates, highwaymen, murderers, street-robbers, &c.

Birmingham, T. Aris, 1742.

373 p., plates; fol. D742/-D314h

[769] EXQUEMELIN, Alexandre Olivier.

Histoire des aventuriers filibustiers que se sont signalez dans les Indes ... nouvelle edition corrigee & augmentee de L'histoire des pirates anglois.

Trevoux, la Compagnie, 1744.

4 v., fold. plates, maps; 12mo.

Includes works by Defoe and Raveneau de Lussan.
NMM (Piracy) 278.
F744/E96h

[770] SNELGRAVE, William.

A new account of Guinea, and the slave-trade, containing ... a relation of the author's being taken by pirates.

London, S. Wren, 1754.

288 p., fold. map; 8vo.

76-38

[771] GREAT BRITAIN--Admiralty.

An additional instruction for the commanders of all such ships and vessels as may have letters of marque of commissions for private men of war against the French king.

[London, 1756.]

[1] p.; fol.

MD8-5 (2 copies)

[772] -----.

Instructions given with letters of marque against France.

[London, 1756.]

8 p.; fol.

MD8-5

[773] RELAÇAM DO COMBATE que tireram duas naos francezas com cinco cossarios inglezes nas costas do mar occeanno, em que os francezes conseguiraõ huma feliz victoria.

Lisbon, D. Rodrigues, 1757.

8 p.; 4to.

69-140

[774] SHELVOCKE, George.

A voyage round the world, by way of the south sea, performed in a private expedition during the war.

London, W. Innys and J. Richardson, 1757.

476 p., plates, maps; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1726.
Shelvocke was a buccaneer in the West Indies who made incursions into the Pacific.
A17d

[775] FORREST, Arthur.

The case of his majesty's ship Augusta. In relation to the cause depending between her and his majesty's ships Marlborough & Princess Mary.

London, 1760.

27 p., fold. map; 8vo.

Concerning privateering.
69-288

[776] GREAT BRITAIN--Sovereigns, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

George the third, by the grace of God, of Great Britain, France, and Ireland ... to our high admiral ...

[London, 1762.]

3 p.; fol.

A proclamation authorizing the lord high admiral to issue privateering commissions against Spain.
MD8-6

[777] LLANO Y ZAPATA, José Eusebio de.

Breve collecion de varias cartas, historico-critico-juiciosas.

Cádiz, P. Gomez de Requéna, 1764.

127 p.; 4to.

A history of pirates in the Pacific from 1563.
Cf. BME 2352.
A27a

[778] DAMPIER, William.

The voyages and adventures.

Liverpool, 1769.

3 v., fold. maps; 8vo.

72-44

[779] [BICKERSTAFFE, Isaac.]

The life, and strange, unparellel'd and unheard-of voyages and adventures of Ambrose Gwinett ... containing an account of ... the accident that threw Mr. Gwinett in the hands of pirates.

London, J. Lever, 1770.

24 p., plate; 8vo.

79-21

[780] EXQUEMELIN, Alexandre Olivier.

The history of the bucaniers of America.

London, T. Evans, Richardson, and Urquhart, 1771.

2 v.; 12mo.

A6c

[781] DAMPIER, William.

The voyages and adventures.

London, 1776.

2 v., fold. maps; 8vo.

D776/D166v

[782] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

An act for enabling the commissioners for executing the office of lord high admiral of Great Britain, to grant commissions to the commanders of private ships and vessels ... to take and make prize of all such ships and vessels, and their cargoes.

London, C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1777.

283-289 p.; fol.

A36c

[783] DETAIL DE LA PRISE de l'isle, de la ville & des forts de la Dominique, fait sur les anglois, & la liste des vaisseaux pareillement pris sur eaux.

Caen, 1778.

[783] DETAIL, etc. (Cont'd.)

4 p.; 4to.

A20e

[784] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Ordonnance du roi, concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux, frégates & autres bâtimens de sa majesté. Du 28 Mars 1778.

Paris, Royal press, 1778.

15 p.; 4to.

A13c

[785] GREAT BRITAIN--High Court of Admiralty.

Copy of the instructions to captains of privateers &c. extracted from the registry of his majesty's high court of admiralty of England.

Copenhagen, N. Moller, 1778.

18 p.; 4to.

Text in English and Danish.
75-175

[786] GREAT BRITAIN--Sovereigns, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque or reprizals.

[London, 1778.]

30 p.; fol.

A36c

[787] INSTRUCTIONS QUE LE ROI veut être observée, par les officiers de ses vaisseaux, pour les prises.

[Paris, Royal press, 1778.]

6 p.; 4to.

A13c

[787A] GREAT BRITAIN--High Court of Admiralty.

Decisions ... Friday, November 13, 1778 [-Friday, February 10, 1779].

[London, 1779.]

28 p.; 4to.

D778/-S946r

[788] COMBATE NAVAL ENTRE la tartane françoise la Marie-Fortunée, armée de deux canons, & montée de huit hommes d'équipages, & un gros corsaire anglois.

Caen, 1780.

4 p.; 4to.

A20e

[789] EXTRAIT DES NOUVELLES les plus remarquables des prises faites sur les anglois, par les françois & les espagnols.

Caen, 1780.

4 p.; 4to.

A20e

[790] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Lettre du roi a m. l'amiral concernant le jugement des prises faites par les corsaires que les Etats-Unis d'Amerique arment dans les ports de France.

Paris, P. G. Simon, 1780.

2 p.; 4to.

76-139; A13c

[791] GRAND NOMBRE DES vaisseaux anglois, pris par les vaisseaux françois, depuis le 20 du mois dernier.

Caen, 1780.

[791] GRAND NOMBRE, etc. (Cont'd.)

4 p.; 4to.

A20e

[791A] GREAT BRITAIN--High Court of Appeals for Prizes.

[Prize cases before the Lords Commissioners of Appeals.]

[London, 1780-1782.]

4 v.; fol.

280 documents in 71 prize cases heard before the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes, 1780-1782, dealing with captures from 1775-1781.
For further information see Appendix, p. 333.

[792] GREAT BRITAIN--High Court of Admiralty.

Proces et sentences prononcées par la cour de l'amirauté d'Angleterre, à l'égard de quelques navires hollandois.

The Hague, 1780.

30 p.; 8vo.

D778/-S946r

[793] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Lettre du roi a m. l'amiral, concernant le jugement des prises faites par les corsaires.

[Paris, Royal press, 1780.]

[2] p.; 4to.

A13c

[794] -----.

Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral, concernant les bâtimens françois pris par les enemis de l'état.

Paris, Royal press, 1780.

[794] FRANCE, Sovereigns, etc. (Cont'd.)

[2] p.; 4to.

A13c

[795] CODE DES PRISES ou Recueil des déclarations, ordonnances, arrêts et règlemens relatifs à la course, & au conseil des prises.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

23 p.; 4to.

A13c

[796] FRANCE, Sovereigns, etc. 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, concernant les avances à faire par les armateurs, aux équipages des corsaires.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

2 p.; 4to.

A13c

[797] -----.

Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, concernant les bâtimens anglois détenus dans les ports du royaume ... & les navires françois pris par les corsaires des isles de Jersey & de Guernesey.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

3 p.; 4to.

A13c

[798] -----.

Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, portant nomination des commissaires pour tenir le conseil des prises près l'amiral de France.

[798] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc. (Cont'd.)

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

2 p.; 4to.

A13c

[799] -----.

Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, portant règlement pour marchandises provenant des prises.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

15 p.; 4to.

A13c

[800] -----.

Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi ... pour faire les fonctions de procureur général de sa majesté au conseil royal pour les prises.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

3 p.; 4to.

A13c

[801] -----.

Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, qui défend les ventes & marchés faits avec des gens de mer, pour des parts de prises.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

3 p.; 4to.

A13c

[802] -----.

Ordonnance du roi, concernant les formalités qui doirent être observées par les officiers de ses vaisseaux, pour les prises.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

[802] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc. (Cont'd.)

3 p.; 4to.

A13c

[803] -----.

Ordonnance du roi, concernant la course & les armenemens des corsaires.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

[3] p.; 4to.

A13c

[804] -----.

Ordonnance du roi, concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux, frégates & autres bâtimens de sa majesté.

Brest, R. Malassis, 1781.

15 p.; 4to.

A13c

[805] -----.

Ordonnance du roi, portant attribution aux intendans & ordonnateurs de la marine, des vents & autres opérations relatives aux prises faits par les vaisseaux de sa majesté.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

6 p.; 4to.

A13c

[806] -----.

Règlement concernant les prises que des corsaires françois conduiront dans les ports des États-Géneraux des Provinces-Unies.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

8 p.; 4to.

A13c

[807] -----.

Règlement concernant les prises que des corsaires françois conduiront dans les ports des États-Unis de l'Amerique; & celles que les corsaires Américains amèneront dans les ports de France.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

8 p.; 4to.

A13c

[808] -----.

Règlement concernant les prises qui seront conduites dans les ports étrangers.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

12 p.; 4to.

A13c

[809] -----.

Règlement pour l'établissement du conseil des prises, et la forme d'y procéder.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

11 p.; 4to.

A13c

[810] INSTRUCTION POUR LES formalités à observer relativement aux prises faites par les vaisseaux de sa majesté.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

27 p., tables; 4to.

A13c

[811] KNOW ALL MEN by these presents, that we [blank] are held and firmly bound to [blank] esquire, treasurer of the United States of America.

[Passy, B. Franklin, 1781.]

Broadside.

A blank bond "to be executed by commanders of privateers".
bD781/K73a

[812] RATIFICATION DE LA CONVENTION entre le roi très-chrétien et les Provinces-Unies de Pays-Bas, concernant les reprises.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

6 p.; 4to.

A13c

[813] SARTINE, de.

Lettre ... aux amirautés. Concernant la remise des reprises faites par les vaisseaux de sa majesté.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

[2] p.; 4to.

A13c

[814] -----.

Lettre ... concernant la répartition des prises aux officiers de terre embarqués.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

[2] p.; 4to.

A13c

[815] -----.

Lettre ... concernant ... le produit des prises faites par les navires armés en guerre & en marchandises.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

[2] p.; 4to.

A13c

[816] -----.

Lettre ... concernant les liquidations des prises faites par les corsaires.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

[2] p.; 4to.

A13c

[817] -----.

Lettre ... concernant les parts des prises, dont doivent jouir les ingénieurs-constructeurs embarqués sur des vaisseaux.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

[2] p.; 4to.

A13c

[818] -----.

Lettre ... concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux, frégates & autres bâtimens du roi.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

[4] p.; 4to.

A13c

[819] -----.

Lettre ... relativement à l'envoi des lettres qui peuvent se trouver à bord des prises.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

[1] p.; 4to.

A13c

[820] U. S. CONTINENTAL CONGRESS.

An ordinance for further amending the ordinance, assertaining what captives on water shall be lawful.

[Philadelphia, 1782.]

Broadside.

MD8-13

[821] WAFER, Lionel.

... Dagbok och beskrifning of americanska nåset.

Upsala, J. Edman, 1788.

[821] WAFER, Lionel.

128 p.; 12mo.

Translated from his A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America, London, 1699.
D788/W1281

[822] PROCÈS-VERBAL DE L'EXAMEN des comptes relatifs au payement des campagnes des gens de mer & du produit des prises, à compter du premier janvier 1778, jusqu'au premier octobre 1790.

[Paris, 1791?]

188 p., fold. tables; 4to.

A13c

[823] EXQUEMELIN, Alexandre Olivier.

Piratas de la America, y luz a la defensa de las costas de Indias occidentales.

Madrid, R. Ruiz, 1793.

228 p.; 4to.

BME 2634.
F793/E96p

[824] WAFER, Lionel.

The voyage ... to the isthmus of America (or Darien).

Glasgow, for R. Smith, 1794.

63 p.; 8vo.

D794/W128v

[825] RISING SUN (ship).

Before the most noble and right honourable the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes, Rising Sun, Daniel Olney, master ... case on behalf of the respondent.

[825] RISING SUN (ship). (Cont'd.)

London [1795].

5 p.; fol.

32613 (MD)

[826] -----.

... Appendix to the case on behalf of the respondent.

[London, 1795?]

21 p., tables; fol.

32615 (MD)

[827] -----.

... Case on behalf of the appellants.

[London, 1795?]

9 p.; fol.

32614 (MD)

[828] -----.

... Appendix to the appellants case.

[London, 1795?]

22 p.; fol.

32616 (MD)

[829] THE HARRIOT (ship).

Before the most noble and right honourable the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes. The Harriot, Benjamin Pierce, master, an appeal from Bermuda.

[London, 1797.]

7 p.; fol.

MD8-2

[830] LUDOT, Antonin Baptiste Nicolas.

Rapport ... sur la législation des prises maritimes.

[Paris, National press, 1797.]

10 p.; 4to.

A20b

[831] WHELAND, William.

A narrative of the horrid murder & piracy committed on board the schooner Eliza, of Philadelphia.

[Philadelphia] Folwell's press [1800].

16 p.; 8vo.

A23a

1819 TO 1856

[832] DAMPIER, William.

Celebres viagens do capitaõ Dampier, com huma relaçaõ dos buccaneiros, ou piratas da America.

Lisbon, Rolland press, 1819.

214 p.; 12mo.

NMM (Piracy) 121.
71-340

[833] [SARGENT & CO., New York.]

An account of some of the traditions and experiments respecting Captain Kidd's piratical vessel.

New York, Herald book and job printing office, 1844.

12 p.; 8vo.

D844/S245a

[834] COGGESHALL, George.

History of the American privateers, and letters-of-marque, during our war with England in the years 1812, '13, and '14. Interspersed with several naval battles between American and British ships-of-war.

New York, by the author, 1856.

438 p., illus.; 8vo.

D856/C676h

SHIPWRECKS

1594 TO 1700

[835] CORTE REAL, Jerónimo.

Naufragio e lastimo sucesso da perdiçam de Manoel de Sousa de Sepulveda.

[Lisbon, S. Lopez, 1594.]

206 numb. lvs; 8vo.

68-77

[836] SAD NEWS FROM THE SEA. Being a true relation of the losse of that good ship called Merchant Royall.

[London] 1641.

[4] p.; 4to.
Wing S258.
C585/E96t/5

[836A] JANEWAY, James.

... Legacy to his friends, containing twenty seven famous instances of Gods providences in and about sea dangers and deliverances.

London, for D. Newman, 1674.

133 p.; 8vo.
Wing J473.
DA674/J33m

[836B] RELACION VERDADERA, en qve se dà cuenta del horrible huracàn que sobrevino à la isla, y puerto de Santo Domingo ... padeciendo la mayor derrota veinte y cinco navios de Frãcia.

[Madrid, 1680?]

2 lvs; fol.

bB680/R382v

[836C] MATHER, Increase.

An essay for the recording of illustrious providences: wherein, an account is given of many remarkable and very memorable events, which have happened in the last age; especially in New England.

Boston, 1684.

372 p.; 8vo.

Includes a section entitled "Sea-deliverances". Wing M1207.
D.Math/I.52C

[836D] DICKINSON, Jonathan.

God's protecting providence ... evidenced in the remarkable deliverance of Robert Barrow, with divers other persons, from the devouring waves of the sea, amongst which they suffered shipwrack.

London, sold by T. Sowle, 1700.

85 p.; 8vo.
Wing D1390A.
DA700/D553g

1707 TO 1800

[836E] ---[Another edition]. Ongelukkide schipbreuk en yslyke reystogt, van etlyke engelschen.

Leiden, P. van der Aa [1707].

100 p.; 8vo.

A26e

[836F] LANGMAN, Christopher.

A true account of the voyage of the Nottingham-Galley.

London, for S. Popping, 1711.

36 p.; 8vo.

D711/L284t

[837] DICKINSON, Jonathan.

God's protecting providence ... evidenced in the remarkable deliverance of Robert Barrow, with divers other persons, from the devouring waves of the sea.

London, sold by the assigns of T. Sowle, 1720.

94 p.; 8vo.

A26e

[837B] DEAN, John.

A narrative of the shipwreck of the Nottingham Galley.

[London, 1730.]

28 p.; 4to.

D730/D281n

[837C] WALLING, William.

The wonderful providence of God: examplified in the preservation of William Walling, who was drove out to sea from Sandy Hook near New-York, in a leaky boat.

Boston, for F. Skinner, 1730.

16 p.; 8vo.

A29a

[838] GOMES DE BRITO, Bernardo, compiler.

Historia tragico-maritima em que se escreven chronologicamente os naufragios que tiveraõ as naos de Portugal, depois que se poz em exercicio a navegaçaõ de India.

Lisbon, Congregation of the Oratory press, 1735 [-1737].

2 v.; 4to.

A collection of tales of 12 shipwrecks of Portuguese vessels by Mesquita Perestrello , Rangel, Barradas, Diaz, Pinto, Cardoso, Couto, Lavanha, Alfonso and Amaral.
66-112

[839] DEAN, John.

A narrative of the ship-wreck of the Nottingham Galley.

[London] 1738.

28 p.; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1711
D738/D281n

[840] BAILEY, Joseph.

God's wonder in the great deep: or. A narrative of the shipwreck of the brigantine Alida and Catharine.

New York, J. Parker, 1750.

23 p.; 8vo.

R3a

[841] NAUFRAGIO CARMELITANO ou Relaçaõ do notarel successo, que aconteceo aos padres missionarios Carmelitas descalços na viagem ... reyno de Angola ... captivos pelos negros de Guiné.

Lisbon, M. Soares, 1750.

5 p.; 4to.

69-339

[842] [YOUNG, John.]

An affecting narrative of the unfortunate voyage and catastrophe of his majesty's ship Wager, one of Commodore Anson's squadron.

[London] for J. Norwood, 1751.

160 p.; 8vo.

D751/Y73a

[843] LANCEY, John.

A genuine account of the burning of the Nightingale brig, lately belonging to Thomas Bencon, esq. ... the second edition.

London, for H. Slater, 1754.

56 p.; 4to.
67-246

[843A] DICKINSON, Jonathan.

God's protecting providence ... the fourth edition.

London, L. Hinde, 1759.

126 p.; 8vo.

69-209

[843B] ---[Another edition]. ... The fifth edition.

London, M. Hinde [1759].

126 p.; 12mo.

A26e

[844] [DUBOIS FONTANELLE, Jean Gaspard.]

Naufrage et aventures de monsieur Pierre Viaud, natif de Bordeaux, capitaine du navire.

Bordeaux, F. J. Desoer, 1770.

143 p.; 8vo.

First pub., Bordeaux, 1769.
E770/D816nB

[844A] WHITWELL, William.

A discourse occasioned by the loss of a number of vessels, with their mariners belonging to the town of Marblehead.

Salem, S. Hall, 1770.

21 p.; 8vo.

R6b

[845] INGLEFIELD, George Nicholson.

Capt. Inglefield's narrative, concerning the loss of his majesty's ship the Centaur.

London, For J. Murray and A. Donaldson, 1773.

36 p.; 8vo.

73-128

[846] DICKINSON, Jonathan.

... Erstaunliche Geschichte vom dem Schiffbruche.

Frankfurt and Leipzig, J. G. Fleischer, 1774.

128 p.; 8vo.

A26e

[847] [DUBOIS FONTANELLE, Jean Gaspard.]

Naufrage et aventures de m. Pierre Viaud, natif de Rochefort, capitaine de navire.

Bordeaux, Labottiere, 1780.

307 p.; 8vo.

A20c

[848] PRENTIES, Samuel Waller.

Narrative of a shipwreck on the island of Cape Breton, in a voyage from Quebec in 1780.

London, 1782.

115 p.; 8vo.

D782/P927n

[849] DOWNS, Barnabas.

A brief and remarkable narrative of the life and extreme sufferings of Barnabas Downs, Jun. Who was among the number of those who escaped death on board the privateer brig Arnold.

[Boston] E. Russell, 1786.

16 p.; 8vo.

72-98

[850] AN ACCOUNT OF the loss of his majesty's ship Deal Castle.

London, for J. Murray, 1787.

48 p.; 8vo.

75-263

[851] CLARK, James.

A short and brief account of the shipwreck of Capt Joshua Winslow, who was overset on Carolina coast.

[Boston, 1788.]

Broadside.

bD788/C593s

[852] [DEPERTHES, Jean Louis Hubert Simon.]

Histoire des naufrages, ou Recueil des relations les plus intéressantes des naufrages, hivernemens, délaissemens, incendies, famines.

Paris, N. de la Rochelle, 1788.

2 v.; 8vo.

First pub., Rheims, 1781, as Relations d'infortunes sur mer.
69-293

[852A] FALCONER, William.

The shipwreck ... the eighth edition, corrected.

Philadelphia, for T. Dobson, 1788.

120 p.; 12mo.

H2g

[853] KEATE, George.

An account of the Pelew Islands ... composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson, and some of his officers, who, in August 1783, were there shipwrecked, in the Antelope.

London, for G. Nicol, 1788.

378 p., fold. map, plates; 4to.

A9b

[853A] ---[Another edition]. Relation des Îsles Pelew.

Paris, le Jay, 1788.

[853A] KEATE, George. (Cont'd.)

384 p., fold. plates; 4to.

D788/-K25r1

[853B] ---[Another edition].

Paris, le Jay, 1788.

2 v.; 8vo.

D788/K25r2

[853C] -----.

Narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope East-India pacquet.

Perth, R. Morison, 1788.

268 p.; 8vo.

A5a

[854] BRISSON, Pierre-Raymond de.

An account of the ship-wreck and captivity of m. de Brisson.

London, for C. Forster, 1789.

216 p.; 8vo.

A3a

[855] KEATE, George.

An account of the Pelew Islands.

Philadelphia, J. Crukshank, 1789.

256 p.; 12mo.

A5a

[856] ---[Another edition]. ... The fourth edition.

London, G. Nicol, 1789.

408 p., map; 8vo.

75-210

[857] ---[Another edition].

Philadelphia, J. Crukshank, 1792.

256 p.; 12mo.

A new issue of the 1789 Philadelphia edition.
A5a

[857A] ---[Another edition].

Wilmington, S. and J. Adams for M. L. Weems, 1794.

96 p.; 12mo.

A5a

[857B] SAUNDERS, Daniel.

A journal of the travels and sufferings of Daniel Saunders, jun. A mariner on board the ship Commerce ... which was cast away near Cape Morebet, on the coast of Arabia.

Salem, T. C. Cushing, 1794.

128 p.; 8vo.

A25a

[857C] KEATE, George.

An account of the Pelew Islands.

New York, Tiebout and O'Brien, 1796.

131 p., 12mo.

A5a

[857D] SAUNDERS, Daniel.

A journal of the travels and sufferings.

Leominster, C. Prentiss for R. B. Thomas, 1797.

104 p.; 12mo.

A25a

[858] [DUBOIS FONTANELLE, Jean Gaspard.]

The shipwreck and adventures of monsieur Pierre Viaud ... first American edition.

Dover, N. H., S. Bragg, jr., 1799.

203 p.; 8vo.

A20c

[858A] AYME, J. J.

Deportation et naufrage ... suivis du tableau de view et de mort des déportés, a son deport de la Guyane.

Paris, Maradan [1800].

269 p., tables; 8vo.

A18b

[858B] [STOUT, Benjamin.]

Narrative of the loss of the ship Hercules.

Hudson, A. Stoddard, 1800.

188 p.; 24mo.

D800/S889n

1818 TO 1865

[859] MCLEOD, John.

Voyage of his majesty's ship Alceste, along the coast of Corea, to the island of Lewchew, with an account of her subsequent shipwreck.

London, J. Murray, 1818.

323 p.; 8vo.

First pub., London, 1817.
D818/M165v

[859A] WONDERFUL ESCAPES! Containing the narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope packet. The loss of the Lady Hobart packet on an island of ice.

[859A] WONDERFUL ESCAPES, etc. (Cont'd.)

Dublin, R. Grace, 1822.

180 p.; 12mo.

76-280

[860] SILVA, Joaquim Henriques da.

Infelizmente navfragado nas praias do Padraõ.

Rio de Janeiro, Diario, 1428 [i.e. 1824].

1 p.; fol.

C810/-P776t/1

[861] HISTOIRE DU NAUFRAGE de la frégate la Méduse.

Paris [ca. 1825].

108 p.; 12mo.

69-212

[862] [LIVERMORE, Charles W.]

Ye antient wreck. 1626. Loss of the Sparrow Hawk in 1626. Remarkable preservation and recent discovery of the wreck.

Boston, A. Mudge and son, 1865.

44 p.; 8vo.

Co-author: Leander Crosby.
D865/L7846y

1582 TO 1693

[863] [BAZÁN, Alvaro de, Marqués de Santa Cruz.]

Il successo de l'armata del Re Filippo; della quale era capitano il marchese di Santa Croce, nelle battaglia, che dette all armata di San Antonio nell' isole.

Florence, S. di Badia [1582].

[11] p.; 4to.

75-322

[864] SPAIN--Sovereigns, etc., 1556-1598 (Philip III).

Assiento, y capitulacion qve los señores presidente y del consejo real de las Indias tomaron con las vezinos de la ciudad de Cadiz ... sobre la cobrança y administracion ... armadas y flotas de las Indias.

Madrid, F. C. de Montenegro, 1620.

41 numb. lvs; fol.

BB/-S7333/1620/1

[865] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Marine.

Admiraels ofte seyn-brieff.

Amsterdam, M. Colijn, 1621.

12 p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1621/1

[866] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Staten Generaal.

Placcaet inhoudende verbodt dat niemandt varen en mach door de Strate van Gibraltar ... anders als in admiraelschap.

'sGravenhage, H. Jacobsz, 1621.

[5] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1621/5

[867] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Collegie ter admiraliteit.

Ordre, waer naer de respective capiteyen soo binen als buyton s'landts.

Amsterdam, M. Colijn, 1622.

[4] p.; 4to.

FB/N469/1622/2

[868] AVENDAÑO Y VILELA, Francisco de.

Relacino [sic] del viaie, y svcesso de la armada qve ... partiò al Brasil, à echar da alli a los enemigos que lo occupavan.

Seville, F. de Lyra, 1625.

[8] p.; 4to.

B625/A951r

[869] INSIGNE VICTORIA QVE el senor marqves del Gvadalcazar... ha alcançado en los puertos de Lima y Callas, contra una armada poderosa de Olanda.

[Seville] S. Faxardo [1625].

[4] p.; fol.

Cf. BME 2470.

bB625/I59v

[870] TOLEDO Y OSARIO Y MENDOZA, Fadrique, Marqués de Villanueva de Valdueza.

Relacion del svcesso del armada, y exercito que fue al socorro del Brasil.

[Madrid? 1625.]

[4] p.; fol.

bB625/-T649r1

[871] VERDADERA RELACION DE las admirables vitorias, qve an sucedido, assi por mar, como en tierra.

Lima, G. de Contreros, 1625.

[4] p.; fol.

bB625/V483r

[872] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Staten Generaal.

Placcaet opte grootte equippagie monture manninghe ende admiraelschappen der schepen.

'sGravenhage, widow and heirs of H. Iacobsz, 1627.
[7] p.; 4to.
FB/N469/1627/1

[873] FELIZ. VITORIA. Que ha tenido Don Fadriqve de Toledo, general de la real armada de su magestad, de quarenta naos olandesas.

Seville, F. de Lira, 1630.

[4] p.; fol.

B630/-F316v

[874] RELACION BREVE DE la vitoria qve tvvo Don Fadriqve de Toledo, marques de Villanueva.

Lima, G. de Contreras [1630].

[4] p.; fol.

bB630/R382b

[875] WARHAFFTE RELATION,von dem grossen herrlichen sig welchen des Herrn Don Federico de Toledo Osorio.

Passau, T. Nenninger and C. Frosch, 1630.

[7] p.; 4to.

B630/W275r

[876] RELACION DE LA VITORIA que alcanzaron las armas catolicas en la baía de Todos Santos, contra Olandeses.

Madrid, F. Martinez, 1638.

[876] RELACION DE LA VITORIA, etc. (Cont'd.)

6 numb. lvs; fol.

BME 2499
bB638/-R382dvM

[877] RELACION VERDADERA de la refriega que tuuieron nuestros galeones de la plata en al cabo de San Anton, con catorze navios de Olãda.

Seville, F. de Lyra, 1638.

[4] p.; 4to.

B638/R382v

[878] TWO FAMOVS SEA-FIGHTS. Lately made, betwixt the fleetes of the king of Spaine and the fleetes of the Hollanders.

London, for N. Butler and N. Bourne, 1639.

[14] p.; 4to. STC-2:22132.

B639/T974f

[879] ENRIQUE, Pedro.

Relacion verdadera ... de los felices sucessos, victoria, y batalla que han tenido los galeones de Nueva España, contra veinte y seis vaxeles de Olanda.

Madrid, A. Duplastre, 1641.

[4] p.; fol.

BME 2524
B641/-E59r

[880] RELACION VERDADERA de todos los sucessos y encuentros que ha tenido la real armada de la flota, en la carrera de las Indias, con los Olandeses.

Mexico, J. Sanchez, 1641.

[4] p.; fol.

B641/-R382v

[881] PORTUGAL--Treaties, etc., 1640-1656 (João IV).

Treslado do latin na lingua portugeza. Trattado das tregoas e suspensaõ de todo o acto de hostilidade ebem assis de navegaçaõ, commercio ejuntamenta soccorro.

The Hague, widow and heirs of J. Iacobsz, 1642.

[14] p.; 4to.

76-33

[882] THE NAVALL EXPEDITION, of the right honourable, Robert, Earle of Warwick, (Lord High Admiral of England) against the revolted ships.

London, M. Simons for H. Allen, 1648.

13 p.; 4to.
Wing N255.
C585/E96t/7

[883] RALEIGH, Sir Walter.

Judicious and select essays and observations ... upon the first invention of shipping. The mystery of invasive warre. The navy royall and sea-service.

London, T.W. for H. Moseley, 1650.

4 parts; 12mo.

Scott 93 ; Wing R170.
D650/R163j1

[884] ---[Another issue]. With "misery" in the title instead of "mystery".

D650/R163j2

[885] BLOUDY NEWES FROM the Barbadoes, being a true relation of a great and terrible fight between the parliaments navie ... and the king of Scots forces.

London, for G. Horton, 1652.

8 p.; 4to.
Wing B3280.
D652/B657

[886] A TRUE AND EXACT NARRATIVE of the proceedings of the parliaments fleet, against the island of Barbadoes.

London, for R. Harper, 1652.

12 p.; 4to.

75-296

[887] A LIST OF THE COMMON-WEALTH of Englands navie at sea, in their expedition in May, 1653.

London, M. Simmons, 1653.

Broadside.
Wing L2417.
D653/C734g

[888] [LUPTON, Donald.]

Englands command on the seas, or, The English seas guarded.

London, for J. Blaiklock, 1653.

106 p.; 12mo.
Wing L3489.
D653/L966e

[889] THYSIUS, Antonius.

Historia navalis sive celeberrimorum praeliorum, qvae mari ab antiquissimis temporibus usque ad pacem hispanicam Batavi, foederatiq; Belgae, ut plurimum victores gesserunt, inculenta descriptio.

Leyden, J. Maire, 1657.

305 p.; 4to.

68-43

[890] RELACION SVCINTA, y verdadera del viaje, y accidente que han tenido los galeones de la plata, y flota de tierra-firme, con el buen sucesso que han tenido en el mar.

Madrid [J. de Paredes] 1659.

[4] p.; fol.

B659/-R382sM

[891] ---[Another edition].

Valencia, B. Noquès, 1659.

[4] p.; fol.

B659/-R382xv

[892] A LIST OF ALL THE SHIPS and frigots of England, with their number of men, guns, and of what rates.

London, M. Simmons, 1660.

10 p.; 4to.
Wing L2382.
D653/C734g

[893] [CODRINGTON, Robert.]

His majesties propriety, and dominion on the British seas asserted.

London, T. Mabb for A. Kembe, 1665.

176 p.; 8vo.
Wing C4602.
D665/C671b

[894] [PEPYS, Samuel.]

Memoires relating to the state of the royal navy of England, for ten years, determin'd December 1688.

[London] 1690.

214 p.; 8vo.

Pepys was naval clerk and secretary in 1660-1690; he applied himself to the building-up of England's navy, in addition to keeping his diary. Wing P1449.
D690/P425m1

[895] ---[Another issue].

London, for B. Griffin, 1690.

214 p.; 8vo.
Wing P1450.
D690/P425m2

[896] A TRUE AND FAITHFUL ACCOUNT of an intire and absolute victory over the French fleet in the West-Indies, by two East-India ships, and other vessels, at Barbadoes.

London, for J. C., 1690.

2 p.; fol.
Wing T2467.
76-220

[897] ST. LO, George.

England's safety ... proposing a sure method for encouraging navigation, and raising qualified seamen for the well manning their majesties fleet ... also encouragement for commanders of men of war, privatiers and seamen.

London, for W. Miller, 1693.

48 p.; 4to.

Scott 162; Wing S341.

D693/S195e

1701 TO 1800

[898] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Laws, statutes, etc.

Recuëil van alle placaten, ordonaantien, resolutien, instructien, lysten en waarshouwingen, betreffende de admiraliteyeten, convoyen, licenten, en verdere zee-saaken, het eerste [-sesde] deel.

'sGravenhage, P. Scheltus, 1701? [-1773].

6 v.; 4to.

A collection of laws, edicts, and grants concerning the navy of the United Provinces issued in 11 v.; this set consists of the first six v. only. The documents are dated from 1487 to 1753.
Scheepvaart 347.
FB/N469/1701/1

[899] BURCHETT, Josiah.

Memoirs of transactions at sea during the war with France.

[London] E. Jones, 1703.

[899] BURCHETT, Josiah. (Cont'd.)

408 p.; 8vo.

D703/B947m

[900] RELATION DE CE QUI s'est passé entre une escadre du roy de quatre vaisseaux ... contre une angloise de sept.

[Bordeaux? 1703.]

4 p.; 4to.

E703/R382d

[901] ORFORD, Edward Russel, Earl of.

The answers of the earl of Orford (late treasurer of the navy) to the observations made by the honourable commissioners of accompts upon his accompts of the navy.

London, C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704.

[19]-31 p.; fol.

DB/-G7875/1689/5

[902] AN INQUIRY INTO the causes of our naval miscarriages; with some thoughts on the interest of this nation as to a naval war ... the second edition.

London, 1707.

31 p.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1707, as *The old and true way of manning the fleet*.
D707/I58i

[903] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1700-1746 (Philip V).

Ordenanzas e instrucciones, que se han de observar en el cuerpo de la marina de España.

Cádiz, 1717.

77 p.; 4to.

62-680-1

[904] Number not used

[905] A LETTER TO a member of Parliament, concerning the naval storebill, brought in the last session.

London, 1720.

43 p.; 8vo.

66-241

[906] REASONS FOR IMPORTING naval stores from our own plantations.

[London, ca. 1720.]

Broadside.

MD8-2

[907] SOME CONSIDERATIONS ON the reasonableness and necessity of encreasing and encouraging the seamen ... with some proposed schemes for the effectual performing it, without prejudice either to the navy, or the commerce.

London, J. Roberts, 1728.

51 p.; 8vo.

M9a

[908] GREAT BRITAIN--Navy.

A list of his majesty's ships and vessels of the royal navy.

[London, 1730.]

18 p., 8vo.

74-100

[909] RELACION DE LO ACAECIDO en la navegacion de la armada, que se congregó en la bahia de Alicante.

Mexico, J. B. de Hogal [1732].

4 p.; 4to.

bB732/R382d

[910] FRANCE--Laws, statutes, etc., 1643-1715 (Louis XIV).

Ordonnance de Louis XIV. Pour les armées navales & arsenaux de marine.

Paris, Prault, 1734.

2 v.; 12mo and 8vo.

67-409

[911] LEDIARD, Thomas.

The naval history of England, in all its branches; from the Norman conquest in the year 1066 to the conclusion of 1734.

London, J. Wilcox, 1735.

2 v.; fol.

71-30 oversize

[912] AMARAL, Melchiar Estacio do.

Tratado das batalhas, e sucessos do galeam Santiago como Olandezes na ilha de Santa Elena.

Lisbon, A. Alvares, 1604 [i.e. 1736].

64 p.; 4to.

C736/A485t

[913] AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the many signal naval achievements obtained by the English over the Spaniards from the year 1350 to the present time.

London, for J. Torbuck, 1739.

114 p.; 8vo.

A22b

[914] GREAT BRITAIN--Admiralty.

These are to certify the honourable the commissioners of the navy. That the [blank] master, of the burthen of [blank] tons arrived in Port Royal the [blank] day of [blank] last, and did that day enter into his majesty's pay.

[Kingston? 1741.]

Broadside.

bDB/G7861/1741/1

[915] RELATION D'UN COMBAT rendu la nuit du cinq au six du mois d'aout entre quatre vaisseaux de guerre anglois ... contre trois vaisseaux françoise ... revenent de la Martinique.

Lyons, d'A. Delaroche [1741].

3 p.; 4to.

65-163

[916] CAMPBELL, John.

Lives of the admirals and other eminent British seamen.

London, J. Applebee for J. and H. Pemberton and T. Walles, 1742 [-1744].

4 v.; 8vo.

D742/C1871

[917] RASGO ÉPICO en que se decanta la feliz victoria ... contra la armada inglesa ... las fortalezas de la Guayra ... y Puerto-Cabello, en America.

Mexico, widow of J. B. de Hogal, 1743.

34 p.; 4to.

A18a

[918] [TORCHET DE BOISMÊLÉ, Jean Baptiste.]

Histoire generale de la marine, contenant son origine chez tous les peuples du mond.

Paris, 1744 [-1759].

[918] [TORCHET DE BOISMÊLÉ, Jean Baptiste.] (Cont'd.)

3 v.; 4to.

Scott 252.
69-670 oversize

[919] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1746-1759 (Ferdinand VI).

Ordenanzas de su magestad para el govierno militar, politico, y económico de su armada naval.

Madrid, J. de Zuñiga, 1748.

2 v.; fol.

BME 3138.
69-460 oversize

[920] PERU (Viceroyalty)--Laws, statutes, etc., 1745-1761 (Manso de Velasio).

Reglamento para las dotaciones de los navios de la real armada, que internaren; y servieren en la mar del sur.

Lima, F. Sobrino, 1753.

5 numb. lvs; fol.

BB/-P4716/1753/2

[921] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Eu elrey. Faço saber aos que esta alvará de declaraçaõ virem, que attendendo ao favor de que se fazem dignos os officiaes, mestres, marinheiros, e mais homens do mar.

[Lisbon, 1755.]

2 p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1756/6

[922] RELAÇAM DO COMBATE, que entre si tiverão tres naus de guerra inglezas, com outras tres de França nos mares de America junto de Cabo Berton.

Lisbon, 1755.

8 p.; 4to.

C755/R382c

[923] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Faço saber aos que esta alvará de declaraçaõ virem, que attendendo ao favor de que se fazem dignos os officaes, mestres, marinheiros, e mais homens do mar.

[Lisbon, 1756.]

[2] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1756/4

[924] [HOLLAND, Henry Fox, first baron.]

Candid reflections on the report ... of the general officers, appointed ... to enquire into the causes of the failure of the late expedition to the coasts of France.

London, for S. Hooper and A. Morley, 1708 [i.e. 1758].

44 p.; 8vo.

70-346

[925] THE NATURE AND UTILITY of expeditions to the coast of France; containing a description of the maritime parts of that kingdom; and an account of the strengths of its ports in the channel, the ocean, and the Mediterranean.

London, for G. Burnet, 1758.

42 p.; 8vo.

A19e

[926] A PROPOSAL FOR the encouragement of seamen to serve more readily in his majesty's navy, for preventing of desertion, supporting their wives and families.

London, for A. Millar, 1758.

32 p.; 8vo.

D758/P965f

[927] [WAGENAAR, Jan.]

Memoire concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux de guerre & les armateurs anglois, des vaisseaux hollandois allant à l'Amerique, ou en revenant.

[927] [WAGENAAR, Jan.] (Cont'd.)

Amsterdam, I. Tirion, 1758.

13 p.; fol.

A translation of his Memorie, betreffende de pryzen, Amsterdam, 1758.
F758/-W131nF

[928] RELACION DE LA PROMOCION de generales, y demas oficiales de la real armada.

[Madrid, 1760.]

2 lvs; fol.

A14a

[929] MAPA PUNTUAL, que manifiesta las armadas de mar, y tierra, que tiene la magestad catholica de rey ... como tambien los nombres de los navios, fragatas, &c.

Madrid, 1762.

8 lvs; 4to.

First pub., Seville, 1761.
Cf. BME 2607.
A24d

[930] MASSIE, Joseph.

An historical account of the naval power of France, from its first foundation to the present time.... with a state of the English fisheries at Newfoundland for 150 years past.

London, 1762.
19 p.; 4to.

A18f

[931] ORSBRIDGE, Philip.

A continuation of the explanations of the views of the situation and different attacks of his majesty's ships and squadrons at the siege of Havannah.

[London, 1762.]

[931] ORSBRIDGE, Philip. (Cont'd.)

3 p.; fol.

With this are bound: An explanation of the plates [London, 1762], and These historical views of ye last glorious expedition of his majesty's ships and forces, against the Havannah [London, 1762].
D762/-076 oblong

[932] ROBSON, Joseph.

The British mars. Containing several schemes and inventions, to be practised by land or sea against the enemies of Great Britain.

London, 1763.

210 p., fold. plates; 8vo.

66-75

[933] MEMOIRE CONCERNANT LE feu sr. de Rochemore, commissaire général de la marine.

Paris, P. G. Simon, 1765.

160 p.; 4to.

73-17

[934] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Sua magestade foi servido participar á junta do commercio destes reinos ... que havendo abolido ineiramente ... as frotas, e esquadras, que até agora se expediaõ para o Rio de Janeiro, e para a Bahia.

[Lisbon, 1766.]

2 p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1766/10

[935] ---[Another edition].

[Lisbon] M. Rodrigues [1766].

3 p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1766/2a

[935A] ---[Another edition].

[Lisbon] M. Rodgrigues [1766].

159-161 p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1766/2b

[936] VALIN, René Josué.

Nouveau commentaire sur l'ordonnance de la marine, du mois d'août 1681.

Rochelle, J. Legier, 1766.

2 parts; 4to.

69-192

[937] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

A collection of the statutes relating to the admiralty, navy, ships of war, and incidental matters; to the eighth year of King George the third.

London, M. Baskett, 1768.

1017 p.; 4to.

78-380 oversize

[938] -----.

An act for repealing so much of an act ... as relates to the ...royal navy ... and punishment of person guilty of stealing ... naval stores.

London, M. Baskett, 1769.

903-906 p.; fol.

79-92-31

[939] MEXICO (Viceroyalty)--Laws, statutes, etc.

En consequencia, y puntal cumplimiento de las ordenes de s. m. (que Dios guarde) expedidas para la presente flota, del mando del gefe de esquadra Marques de Casa Tilly.

[Mexico, 1769.]

[939] MEXICO, etc. (Cont'd.)

Broadside.

MD8-14 oversize

[940] NETHERLANDS (United Provinces, 1581-1795)--Collegie ter Admiraliteit.

Naamregister van de eg. mog. heeren gecommitteerde raden in de Collegien ter Admiraliteit.

Amsterdam, P. Schouten and R. Ottens, 1770.

92 p.; 12mo.

64-149

[941] GREAT BRITAIN--Navy.

We the signing officers of his majesty's [blank] the [blank] Capt. [blank] commander, do hereby certify, that there is a want of the following provisions, viz.

[London, 177-.]

Broadside.

A printed requisition for ships supplies.
MD8-6

[942] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1700-1746 (Philip V).

Ordenanzas e instrucciones, que se han de observar en el cuerpo de la marina de España.

Cádiz, G. de Peralta, 1777-.

77 p.; 4to.

BME 3137.
62-680-1

[943] GREAT BRITAIN--Admiralty.

An alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of his majesty's fleet; with the dates of their first commission.

[London, 1771.]

118 p.; 4to.

Hlf

[944] MEXICO (Viceroyalty)--Laws, statutes, etc.

A conseqüencia de haber anclado en el puerto de Vera Cruz el dia 16. del corriente el navio de guerra que se titula Castilla destinado por s. m. para el registro de caudales.

[Mexico, 1771.]

Broadside.

MD8-14 (65-263)

[945] GREAT BRITAIN--Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral.

By the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c.

[London, 1772.]

4 p.; fol.

An injunction that all commanders carry out the particulars of "An act for the encouragement of seamen employed in the British navy."
A36d

[946] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I).

Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaraçaõ virem ... que, abollindo as frotas, permittio aos meus vassallos a liberdade de navegarem para os portos não vedados dos meus dominios ultramarinos.

[Lisbon] Royal typographical office [1772].

[3] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1772/1 (2 copies)

[947] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1759-1788 (Charles III).

Ordenanza de s. m. para el servicio del cuerpo de ingenieros de marina en los departamentos, y a bordo de los navios de guerra.

Madrid, P. Marin, 1772.

215 p.; 4to.

BME 2878.

79-234

[948] CONNECTICUT (Colony)--Laws, statutes, etc.

An act and law, made and passed by the General Court or Assembly ... An act for regulating naval officers.

[New London, T. Green, 1775.]

p. 407; fol.

32741

[949] A LETTER FROM a gentleman in Bristol ... Dear sir, having observed in the last Newport Mercury, an imperfect account relative to the conduct of his majesty's ships, under the command of Capt. Wallace at Bristol.

[Newport, 1775.]

Broadside.

bD775/L651f

[950] U. S. CONTINENTAL CONGRESS.

Naval pay list.

[Philadelphia? 1775.]

Broadside.

MD8-13

[951] RELACION VERIDICA, que descrive los felices progressos de la Armada, que faliò de Cadiz el dia 13. de noviembre de 1776. para Buenos-Ayres.

Valencia, R. Castellar [1776].

[4] p.; 4to.

B776/R382v

[952] UNITED STATES--Continental Congress. 1776--Marine committee.

Warrant. The marine committee appointed by Congress, to equip and fit out the fleet of the United Colonies.

[Philadelphia, 1776.]

Broadside.

bDB/U58/1776

[953] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Règlement concernant la navigation des bâtimens neutres, en temps de guerre.

Paris, Royal press, 1778.

8 p.; 4to.

A13c

[954] GREAT BRITAIN--Admiralty.

A list of the officers of his majesty's marine forces, with the numbers of the companies stationed at each of the three headquarters, and the names of their officers.

London, 1778-1783.

5 v.; 4to.

H1f

[955] LETTERS FROM AN OFFICER of the naval army of France to the Hon. Admiral Keppel; dated on board a French squadron off Ushant.

London, 1778.

36 p., fold. plate; 8vo.

The plate is entitled "An engraved plan of the principal evolutions in the sea fight off Ushant".
69-383; A41c

[956] LETTRE D'UN OFFICIER de l'armée navale de France a m. l'amiral Keppel, a bord d'une escadre françoise.

Brest, 1778.

15 p., fold. plate;8vo.

70-476

[957] THE MARITIME CAMPAIGN of 1778. A collection of all the papers relative to the operations of the English and French fleets.

London, W. Faden, 1778.

24 p., plates; fol.

71-121 oversize

[958] CONSIDERATIONS SUR L'ADMISSION des navires neutres aux colonies françoises de l'Amerique en tems de guerre.

[Paris] 1779.

82 p.; 18mo.

A38e

[959] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Lettre du roi a m. l'amiral.

Paris, Royal press, 1779.

2 p.; 4to.

69-330

[960] ---[Another edition].

Paris, P. G. Simon, 1779.

2 p.; 4to.

76-140

[961] [GALLOWAY, Joseph.]

A letter to the right honourable Lord Viscount H--E, on his naval conduct in the American war.

London, for J. Wilkie, 1779.

50 p.; 8vo.

D779/G1741

[962] HERVEY, Frederic.

The naval history of Great Britain; from the earliest times to the rising of the Parliament in 1779.

London, W. Adlard, 1779.

5 v., plates; 4to.

A23e

[963] KEPPEL, Augustus Keppel, Viscount.

The proceedings at large of the court-martial, on the trial on the honourable Augustus Keppel, admiral of the blue. Held on board his majesty's ship Britannia, on Thursday, January 7th, 1779.

London, for J. Almon, 1779.

184 p.; fol.

D779/=K38p

[964] -----.

The trial of the honourable Augustus Keppel, admiral ... at a court martial ... for misconduct and neglect of duty ... together with a glossary of the technical terms and sea phrases, used in the course of the trial.

Portsmouth, J. Wilkes, Breadhower, Peadle, 1779.

379 p.; 8vo.

The defense of the admiral was prepared by Edmund Burke.
D779/K38t

[965] [MARRIOTT, Sir James.]

Mémoire justicatif de la conduite de la Grand Bretagne en arrêtant les navires étrangers et les monitions de guerre, destinées aux insurgens de l'Amerique.

London, T. Harrison and S. Brooke, 1779.

60 p.; 4to.

D778/-S946r

[966] [O'BEIRNE, Thomas Lewis.]

Candid and impartial narrative of the transactions of the fleet under command of Lord Howe.

London, J. Almon, 1779.

44 p.; 8vo.

A42b

[967] ---[Another edition]. ... The second edition.

London, for J. Almon [1779].

58 p.; 8vo.

A42b

[968] ORDENANZA ... prescribiendo las reglas con que se ha de hacer el corso de particulares, contra enemigos de la corona.

Madrid, Royal press, 1779.

19 p.; fol.

BME 3659.
BB/-S7333/1779/1

[969] RELATION DU COMBATE naval de la Grenade, donné entre l'armée du roi & celle du roi d'Angleterre.

[Grenada, A. Midleton, 1779.]

4 p.; fol.

68-224 oversize

[970] ... THE ADMIRAL HAVING requested a number of seaman volunteers to proceed on immediate service.

[New York? 1780.]

[1] p.; fol.

At head of title: New York, Saturday, July 15, 1780.
MD8-12

[971] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, concernant les droits des officiers des amirautés pour les dépôts des actes de cautionnement des armateurs en courge.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

[3] p.; 4to.

A13c

[972] -----.

De par le roi. Sentence du conseil de guerre tenu à bord de la corvette du roi le Rossignol, qui condamne le nommé Michel Moat, pilote françois, espion.

Caen, 1781.

2 p.; 4to.

A20e

[973] -----.

Déclaration du roi, concernant les priviléges des gens de mer.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

12 p.; 4to.

A13c

[974] -----.

Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral. Du 5 avril 1779.
[Paris, 1781.]
[2] p.; 4to.

A13c

[975] -----.

Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral, concernant la navigation des bâtimens appartenans aux sujets des puissances neutres.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

[3] p.; 4to.

A13c

[976] FRANCE--Treaties, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Cartel pour l'exchange général de tous les prissoniers pris en mer, entre la France & la Grande-Bretagne.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

23 p.; 4to.

With a 2 p. supplement.
A13c

[977] ---[Another edition].

[Paris] 1782.

93 p.; 8vo.

A39d

[978] GAMBIER.

A narrative of facts relative to the conduct of Vice Admiral Gambier, during his late command in North America.

London, 1782.

73 p.; 4to.

A39f

[979] GRAVES, William.

Two letters ... respecting the conduct of Rear Admiral Thomas Graves, in North America.

[London, 1782.]

32 p., fold. plate; 4to.

A36a

[980] ---[Another edition].

[London, 1782.]

36, 33-39 p.; 4to.

A36a

[981] ---[Another edition].

[London, 1782.]

48, 19 p., fold. plate; 4to.
A36a

[982] ---[Another edition].

[London, 1782.]
2 parts; 4to.
A36a

[983] [O'BEIRNE, Thomas Lewis.]

Considerations on the principles of naval discipline, and naval courts-martial ... the second edition.

London, for J. Almon and J. Debrett, 1781.

190 p.; 8vo.

A42b

[984] PRÉCIS DE LA CAMPAGNE de l'armée navale, aux ordres du Compte de Grasse.

[N. p., 1781.]

4 p.; 4to.

Possibly a publication of the French fleet press.
E781/P923c1

[985] SARTINE, de.

Lettre ... à m.rs les officiers de l'amirauté de Bordeaux. Concernant le dèpôt des comptes des armenemens en guerre.

Paris, Royal press, 1781.

[2] p.; 4to.

A13c

[986] -----.

Lettre ... concernant les navires armés en guerre.

[Paris, Royal press, 1781.]

[3] p.; 4to.

A13c

[987] EXTRAIT DU JOURNAL d'un officier de la marine de l'escadre de m. le Comte d'Estaing.

[Paris] 1782.

158 p.; 8vo.

A39d

[988] [SAINTE-CROIX, Guillaume Emmanuel Joseph Guilhem de Clermont-Lodène, baron de.]

Histoire des progrès de la puissance navale de l'Angleterre suivie sur l'acte de navigation, & de pieces justificatives.

Yverdon, 1782.

2 v.; 8vo.

66-105

[989] SINCLAIR, Sir John, bart.

Thoughts on the naval strength of the British empire.

London, for T. Cadell, 1782.

58 p.; 8vo.

69-198

[990] TWEEDIE, Alexander.

The naval achievements of Admiral George Lord Brydges Rogers to which is added, Thoughts on the conduct of the late minority.

Edinburgh, W. Darling, 1782.

139 [i.e. 149] p., fold. plate; 8vo.

79-05

[991] JOURNAL D'UN OFFICIER de l'armée navale en Amérique, en 1781 & 1782.

Amsterdam, 1783.

72 p.; 8vo.

A40f

[992] YOUNG, Arthur.

An enquiry into the legality and expediency of increasing the royal navy by subscriptions for building county ships.

Bury St. Edmund's, Green and Gedge, 1783.

99 p.; 8vo.

A44f

[993] FRANCE--Ministère de la Marine.

Jugement rendu par le conseil du guerre extraordinaire du marine tenu a l'Orient.

[L'Orient, L.C.R. Baudoin, 1784.]

37 p.; fol.

A36b

[994] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Réglement pour les paquebots éstablis par arret du conseil du 28 juin 1783.

[Paris, P.G. Simon and N. H. Nyon, 1784.]

4 p.; fol.

A13b

[995] GREAT BRITAIN--Admiralty.

An alphabetical list of the commission officers of his majesty's fleet; with the dates of their first commissions.

[London, 1784.]

163 p.; 8vo.

H1f

[996] -----.

A list of the flag-officers of his majesty's fleet.

[London, 1784.]

43 lvs; 8vo.

H1f

[997] HARDY, John.

A chronological list of the captains of his majesty's royal navy ... 1673 ... to the year 1783.

London, for T. Cadell, 1784.

95 p., tables; 4to.

32989 oversize

[998] STEEL, David.

Steel's naval remembrance: or, The gentleman's maritime chronology of the various transactions of the late war.

London, for D. Steel, 1784.

101 p.; 8vo.

D784/S814s

[999] NICHOLAS (ship).

Case of the ship Nicholas.

[London, 1786.]

43 p.; 8vo.

The "Nicholas" was captured by a British naval vessel in 1776.
D786/N597c

[1000] EXTRAITS DES REGISTRES de l'amirauté du Guienne.

Bordeaux, M. Racle, 1787.

17 p.; 4to.

32527

[1001] FRANCE--Sovereigns, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI).

Réglement du roi, concernant les huissiers des amirautés à Saint-Domingue.

Port-au-Prince, Royal press, 1787.

4 p.; 4to.

A13c

[1002] RELACION DE LOS MERITOS, y servicios de D. Pedro Cañaveral, capitan de navio de la real armada.

[Madrid, 1787.]

[12] p.; fol.

B763/-R382ab

[1003] ST. VINCENT--Laws, statutes, etc., 1792.

An act, supplementary to an act, entitled, An act for the better regulating of seamen and sailors.

[Kingstown, St. Vincent, J. Barrow, 1792.]

3 p.; fol.

DB/-S155/1788/1

[1004] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1788-1808 (Charles IV).

Ordenanzas generales de la armada naval ... sobre la gobernacion militar y marinera de la armada en general, y uso de sus fuerzas en la mar.

Madrid, widow of J. Ibarra, 1793.

2 v.; fol.

BME 3146.
BB/-S7333/1793/1

[1005] SPAIN--Armada, 1794.

Formularios para los documentos de cuenta y razon del recibo, cargo, consumo ú otra salida, remplazos y entrega de los pertrechos marineros y militares.

Madrid, widow of J. Ibarra, 1794.

123 p.; fol.

79-197B oversize

[1006] -----.

Formularios para los documentos de cuenta y razon del recibo, cargo, consumo ú otra salida y remplazos de los víveres en los baxeles del rey.

Madrid, Royal press, 1794.

145 p.; fol.

79-197A oversize

[1007] BOISSIER, Pierre Bruno.

Projet de décret concernant l'administration des ports et arsenaux de la marine.

[Paris, National press, 1795.]

16 p.; 8vo.

A20b

[1008] -----.

Projet de décret concernant l'instruction des apprentifs cannoniers-marine.

[Paris, National press, 1795.]

4 p.; 8vo.

A20b

[1009] -----.

Projet de décret concernant l'inscription maritime.

[Paris, National press, 1795.]

10 p.; 8vo.

A20b

[1010] GREAT BRITAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III).

An act for ... providing seafaring men for the service of the navy.

London, G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1795.

1279-1286 p.; fol.

78-108-51

[1011] -----.

An act for establishing a ... method for the ... payment of the wages and pay of certain officers belonging to his majesty's navy.

London, G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1795.

[1011] GREAT BRITAIN, etc. (Cont'd.)

1475-1491 p.; fol.

78-108-59

[1012] -----.

An act to enable boatswains ... in his majesty's navy, to allot part of their wages or pay for the maintenance of their wives and families.

London, G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1795.

1495-1496 p.; fol.

78-108-60

[1013] -----.

An act for the encouragement of seamen, and the more speedy and effectual manning his majesty's navy.

London, G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1795.

1831-1834 p.; fol.

78-108-78

[1014] TRÊHOUART, Bernard-Thomas.

Projet de dêcret concernant l'admission et l'advancement des officiers de la marine militaire.

[Paris, National press, 1795.]

4 p.; 8vo.

A20b

[1015] -----.

Projet de dêcret concernant la composition des êtats-majors et êquipajes des vaisseaux.

[Paris, National press, 1795.]

4 p.; 4to.

A20b

[1016] -----.

Projet de décret relatif à l'avancement des gens de mer sur les vaisseaux de la République.

[Paris, National press, 1795.]

12 p., tables; 8vo.

A20b

[1017] -----.

Projet de décret sur l'organisation de la marine militaire présenté au nom du comité de la marine.

[Paris, National press, 1795.]

6 p.; 8vo.

A20b

[1018] PORTUGAL--Conselho do Almirantado.

Regimento provisional, para o serviço, e disciplina das esquadras, e navios de armada real.

Lisbon, A. R. Galhardo, 1796.

200 p.; 8vo.

79-132

[1019] UNITED STATES--War Department.

Letter and reports of the Secretary at War, to the committee appointed to enquire into the naval equipment of the United States.

[Philadelphia, 1796.]

11 p., fold. plate; fol.

D8f

[1020] -----.

Letter from the Secretary at War ... to enquire into the expenditures of the monies heretofore appropriated for a naval armament.

[1020] UNITED STATES, etc. (Cont'd.)

[Philadelphia, 1798.]

54 p., tables; fol.

D8f

[1021] [BERRY, Sir Edward.]

A narrative of the proceedings of his majesty's squadron under the command of Rear-Admiral Sir H. Nelson, from its sailing from Gibraltar to the conclusion of the glorious victory of the Nile.

Quebec, 1799.

58 p.; 8vo.

D799/B534n

[1022] UNITED STATES--Navy Department.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee, appointed on so much of the President's speech as relates to the naval establishment, inclosing a bill fixing the pay of captains and commanders of ships and vessels of the United States.

[Philadelphia, 1799.]

4 p.; 8vo.

D8e

[1023] -----.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee appointed, on the naval establishment, with sundry estimates, relative to the expense of building and equipping certain vessels of war.

[Philadelphia, 1799.]

16 p.; 8vo.

D8e

[1024] -----.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy on the petition of sundry French officers.

[Philadelphia, 1799.]

4 p.; 8vo.

D8e

[1025] -----.

Letter and report of the Secretary of the Navy. 20th March 1800.

[Philadelphia] 1800.

8 p.; 8vo.

Signed: Thomas Truxton.
D8e

1801 TO 1830

[1026] SPAIN--Laws, statutes, etc., 1788-1808 (Charles IV).

Por una real orden de 14 de febrero de 1769 se mandó que en la armada se observen las ordenanzas del exército.

[Mexico, 1801.]

[2] p.; fol.

76-22

[1027] WILLYAMS, Cooper.

A voyage up the Mediterranean in his majesty's ship the Swiftsure, one of the squadron under the command of Rear-Admiral Sir Horatio Nelson.

London, T. Bensley for J. White, 1802.

309 p., plates, fold. map; 4to.

D796/-W742a (2 copies)

[1028] PORTUGAL--Conselho do Almirantado.

Instruccoes, que o director da escola dos prácticos da costa do Maranhaõ, e pará deve observar em execuçaõ do alvará.

[Lisbon] A. R. Galhardo [1803].

1 leaf; fol.

bCB/P8539/1803/6

[1029] PORTUGAL--Sovereigns, etc., 1777-1816 (Maria I).

Decreto. Havendo a experiencia mostrado quanto o posto de sargento de mar e guerra e inutil, e dispendioso no corpo da minha armada real: e congecendose que os sargentos, ou officiaes inferiores da brigada real da marinha.

[Lisbon] Royal press [1808].

[1] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1808/46

[1030] -----.

Decreto. Conhecendo-se pela experiencia não ser possivel, que o escrivão da intendencia de marinha sirva ao mesmo o lugar de escrivão de Meza Grande.

[Lisbon] Royal press [1808].

[1] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1808/53

[1031] -----.

Decreto. Por quanto fui servido crear, por alvará da date este, huma contadoria de marinha, e os lugares do arsenal real da marinha, que a experiencia tem mostrado ser necessario haver para o bom, e regular serviço daquella repartição.

[Lisbon] Royal press [1808].

2 lvs; fol.

bCB/P8539/1808/38

[1032] -----.

Decreto. Sendo-me presente os graves inconvenientes, que resultariāo ao meu real serviço, e ao de publico de continuar por mais tempo a serem servidos por huma só pessoa os dous officios de patrão mór do arsenal da marinha, e de piloto mór da barra desta cidade.

[Lisbon] Royal press [1808].

[1] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1808/42

[1033] -----.

Eu o principe regente faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que, attendendo ao maior trabalho, que tem accrescido no arsenal real da marinha desta cidade, atégora regido por hum intende, com num limitado numero de officiaes.

[Lisbon] Royal press [1808?].

[3] p.; fol.

bCB/P8539/1808/27

[1034] -----.

Eu o principe regente faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que querendo dar aos tres batalhões, de que se compõe a brigada real da marinha, huma forma nova, e mais semelhante à do regimentos de artilharia do meu exercito.

[Lisbon] Royal press [1808].

2 lvs; fol.

bCB/P8539/1808/35

[1035] FULTON, Robert.

Torpedo war, and submarine explosions.

New York, W. Elliott, 1810.

57 p., plates; oblong.

D810/F974t

[1036] [BOWEN, Abel, compiler.]

The naval monument, containing official and other accounts of all the battles, fought between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war ... to which is annexed A naval register of the United States.

Boston, A. Bowen, 1816.

316 p., plates; 4to.

D816/B786n

[1037] JAMES, William.

An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions, between Great-Britain and the United States; comprising an account of all British and American ships of war, reciprocally captured and destroyed, since the 18th of June 1812.

Halifax, A. H. Holland, 1816.

102 p.; fold. tables; 4to.

D816/J29i

[1038] SPAIN--Ministerio de Marina.

Al director general de la armada comunico con esta fecha lo que sigue.

[Madrid, 1816.]

[3] p.; fol.

69-1015

[1039] -----.

Don Juan Baptista Bisso y Don Cristóbal Crucet han recurrido con instancia à esta via reservada de marina.

[Madrid, 1816.]

[4] p.; fol.

69-1014

[1040] CHRISTIE, Robert.

The military and naval operations in the Canadas, during the late war with the United States.

Quebec, 1818.

235 p.; 8vo.

D818/C555m

[1041] JUAN Y SANTACILIA, Jorge.

Noticias secretas de America, sobre el estado naval, militar, y politico de los reynos del Peru y provinvias de Quito, costas de Nueva Granada y Chile.

London, R. Taylor, 1826.

707 p., plates; 4to.

BME 4626; Navarrete 2:24.
B826/J91n

[1042] [BOWEN, Abel, compiler.]

The naval monument, containing official and other accounts of all the battles fought between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war.

Boston, G. Clark, 1830.

326 p., plates; 4to.

First pub., Boston, 1816.
78-358

SIGNALS & NAVAL TACTICS

1714 TO 1800

[1043] [GREENWOOD, Jonathan.]

The sailing and fighting instructions or signals as they are observed in the royal navy of Great Britain.

[London, 1714.]

72 engraved lvs; 8vo.

Scott 814.
65-86

[1044] GREAT BRITAIN--Admiralty.

Sailing and fighting instructions for his majesty's fleet.

[London, ca. 1730.]

34 p.; fol.

65-285 oversize

[1045] ORDRES ET SIGNAUX generaux qui seront observez par l'escadre du roy commandée par monsieur [blank] en 17 [blank].

Toulon, J. A. Mallard [1741].

30 p.; fol.

A14a

[1046] SIGNALS FOR THE ROYAL NAVY and ships under convoy. Sailing & fighting instructions. Articles of warr.

[London] for J. Millan [1746].

2 parts, engraved text, tables; 12mo.

Abridged from The laws, ordinances and institutions of the Admiralty, first pub., London, 1746.
Scheepvaart 930.
63-144

[1047] BIGOT DE MOROGUES, Sebastien François, Vicomte de.

Tactique naval, ou Traité des évolutions et des signaux.

Paris, H.L. Guerin, 1763.

481 p., plates; 4to.

Scheepvaart 925; Scott 316.
A23f

[1048] ROUX, Joseph.

Tableau des pavillons que les vaisseaux arborent en mer.

[Marseilles? 1766.]

Colored flag sheet.

Fr766/-R871t/print

[1049] BOURDÉ DE VILLEHUET, Jacques.

Le manoeuvrier, ou Essai sur la théorie et la practique des mouvemens du navire et des evolutions navales.

Paris, 1769.

406 p., illus.; 8vo.

Scott 340.
A28e

[1050] ORVILLIERS, Louis Gaillouet, Comte d'.

Signaux généraux pour l'escadre du roi, commandée par monsieur d'Orvilliers, chef-d'escadre des armées navales da sa majesté.

Brest, R. Malassis, 1772.

14 parts; fol.

Cf. Scott 369.
A36d

[1051] PAVILLON, Jean-François du Cheyron, Chevalier du.

Signaux générale et particuliers pour le service des armées navales et des côtes pendant le jour la nuit et le tems de brume.

[Paris] 1773.

Colored flag sheet.

Fr773/-P338s/print

[1052] -----.

Rapport d'un projet de signaux.

[Versailles, Royal press, 1775.]

21 p.; fol.

A14a

[1053] EIGHT VIEWS, REPRESENTING the manoeuvers of the English and French fleets on the memorable 27th of July, 1778.

London, for J. Bew, 1779.

16 numb. lvs; 4to.

D779/=K38 cop. 2

[1053A] FRANCE--Marine, 1779.

Signaux de brume, a l'usage de l'armée du roi.

Brest, R. Malassis, 1779.

17 p.; 4to.

E791/B641m

[1053B] SIGNAUX DE JOUR, a l'ancre et sous voiles, pour la division commandée par monsieur de Tronjoly.

Isle de France, Royal Press, 1779.

31 p.; 4to.

Probably a publication of the French fleet press at Mauritius.
With two folding manuscript flag sheets at end, colored.
A44b

[1053C] SIGNAUX DE NUIT, a l'ancre et sous voiles, pour la division commandée par monsier de Tronjoly.

Isle de France, Royal Press, 1779.

28 p.; 4to.

Probably a publication of the French fleet press at Mauritius.
With a manuscript supplement at end.
A44b

[1054] KINSBERGEN, Jan Hendrik van.

Byvoegel agter de grondbeginselen der zee-tactique.

Amsterdam, G. H. van Keulen, 1780.

22 p.; fold. diagr; 4to.

Scheepvaart 925.
A36b

[1055] KORT SCHETS OVER de noodzaaklyheid van de kennisse van het meschlyk hart voor een chef.

Amsterdam, G. H. van Keulen, 1781.

27 p.; 4to.

A36b

[1056] MONDHARE, publisher.

Tableau des tous les pavillons que lon arbore sur les vaisseaux dans les quatre parties du monde avec une explication de tous les agrés et manoeuvres des vaisseaux 1781.

Paris, Mondhare [1781].

Colored flag sheet.

Fr/781/-M741t/print

[1057] GRASSE-TILLY, François Joseph Paul, Marquis de.

Memoire ... sur le combat naval du 12 avril 1782 avec les plans des positions principales des armées respectives.

[Paris, 1782.]

27 p., fold. plans; 4to.
A36b

[1058] KINSBERGEN, Jan Hendrick van.

Grondbeginselen der zee tacticq.

Amsterdam, G. H. van Keulen, 1782.

75 p.; 4to.

Scott 384; Scheepvaart 925.
A36b

[1059] MAZARREDO Y SALAZAR, José Maria.

Instructions et signaux pour la regie et les manoeuvres de l'escadre.

Cádiz, Royal navy press, 1782.

193 p., illus.; 4to.

First pub., Cádiz, 1781, as Instrucciones y señales para el régimen y maniobras.
Cf. Navarrete 2:82.
67-410

[1060] SEUTTER, Matthaus, engraver.

Flaggen aller seefahrenden Potenzen und Nationen in den gantzen Welt.

Augsburg, T. Erben [ca. 1782].

Colored flag sheet.

Ge78/-S496f/print

[1061] SIGNALS AND INSTRUCTIONS in addition to the general printed sailing and fighting instructions.

[London, ca. 1782.]

25 p.; fol.

A23f

[1062] BOWLES, Carington.

Bowle's universal display of the naval flags of all the nations in the world.

London, for C. Bowles, 1783.

[1062] BOWLES, Carington. (Cont'd.)

20 plates.

69-290

[1063] [MATTHEWS, John.]

Twenty-one plans, with explanations of different actions in the West-Indies during the late war.

Chester, J. Fletcher, 1784.

24 p., fold. diagrs; 4to.

A41f

[1064] THE NEW JAMAICA ALMANAC and register, calculated to the meridian of the island. 1788.

Kingston, Bennett and Dickson [1787].

136 p., plates; 8vo.

The plates: "Signals for distinguishing the several packets, on the Falmouth station".
DD788/J27

[1065] CLERK, John.

An essay on naval tactics, systematical and historical.

London, for T. Cadell, 1790 [-1797].

4 parts in 1 v.; fol.

Part one first pub., Edinburgh, 1782, as _An inquiry into naval tactics_.
Scott 419.
D790/-C631e

[1066] GRASSE-TILLY, François Joseph Paul, Marquis de.

Memorie ... betreffende de actiën in de West-Indiën voorgevallen.

[Amsterdam? 1790?]

[1066] GRASSE-TILLY, etc. (Cont'd.)

56 p.; 4to.

Translated from his Memoire ... sur le combat naval, Paris, 1782.
Scheepvaart 925.
A36b

[1067] KORTE VERKLARINGE VAN verscheidene actiën, tusschen de Engelsche en Fransche vlooten, geduurende den laatsteen oorlog in de West-Indiën voorgevallen.

Amsterdam, G. H. van Keulen, 1791.

2 parts, fold. plans; 4to.

Translated from Matthew's Twenty-one plans, with explanations of different actions in the West-Indies during the late war, Chester, 1784; and, Grasse-Tilly's Memoire, Paris, 1782.

Scheepvaart 926.
A36b

[1067A] SCOTTI, Vincenzo.

Tavola delle più esatte edusitate bandiere che si alberano a bordo dei bastimenti di guerra, e mercantili di tutti le nazioni raccolte, e delineate da Vinc°. Scotti de Livorno l'anno 1796.

[Livorno? 1796?]

Broadside.

Flagsheet with 111 flags hand-colored.

bH796/S431t

[1068] [STEEL, David.]

A system of naval tactics: combining the established theory with general practice, and particularly with the present practice of the British navy.

London, for D. Steel, 1797.

188 p., illus.; 8vo.

D797/S813s; 78-345

[1069] BARRY, John.

A set of signals presented to the navy of the United States of America.

Norfolk, Willet and O'Conner, 1800.

125 p., plates; 4to.

76-301

[1070] SIGNAL-BOOK for the ships of war. Day and fog.

[London? ca. 1800.]

67 p., fold. plates; 4to.

78-346

1817 TO 1861

[1071] [ANDRADE, José Maria Dantas Pereira de.]

Systema de signaes para a communicação dos navios entre si, e com a terra.

Rio de Janėiro, Royal press, 1817.

144 p., fold. plates, fold. table; 4to.

A continuation of his Escritos maritimos, Rio de Janeiro, 1816.
74-75

[1072] GIRALDES, Francisco Antonio Marques.

Memoria relativa aos regimentos de sinaes de marinha.

Rio de Janeiro, Royal press, 1820.

8 p.; 4to.

73-153

[1073] SMITH, John T.

Signal book for Boston harbour.

Boston, White and Potter, 1853.

4 p., plate; 8vo.

D853/S652s

[1074] ROGERS, HENRY J.

Roger's marine telegraphic list of merchant vessels ... furnished for the American code of signals.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1855.

119 p.; 8vo. D855/R726m

[1075] CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA--Navy department.

Signals for the use of the navy of the Confederate States.

Richmond, 1861.

9 p.; 8vo.

D861/C748s

[1076] UNITED STATES--Navy department.

...The mercantile navy list: Roger's American edition and flags. Being an annual appendage to the commercial code of signals for the use of all nations.

New York, E. and G. W. Blunt, 1861.

211 lvs, plates; 4to.

DB/U58/1861/1

[1080] SMITH, John. (Cont'd.)

163 p., illus., tables, diagrs; 4to.

First pub., London, 1627, as *An accidence or the pathway to experience*.
This edition contains material from Mainwaring's *The sea-man's dictionary*, first pub., London, 1644, and *The seamans grammar and dictionary*, London, 1691. Wing S4126.
D699/S652s

1758 TO 1777

[1081] SAVERIER, Alexandre.

Dictionnaire historique, theorique et practique de marine.

Paris, C. A. Jombert, 1758.

2 v., plates; 8vo.

E758/S266d

[1082] FALCONER, William.

A universal dictionary of the marine: or, A copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction, equipment, furniture, machinery, movements, and military operations of a ship.

London, for T. Cadell, 1776.

[584] p., fold. plates; 4to.

First pub., London, 1769.
Scott 362.
28788

[1083] LESCALLIER, Daniel.

Vocabulaire des termes de marine anglois et françois.

Paris, Royal press, 1777.

2 parts, plates; 4to.

Scheepvaart 1000; Scott 366.
62-285 oversize

MARINE DICTIONARIES

1644 TO 1699

[1077] MANWARING, Sir Henry.

The sea-mans dictionary: or, An exposition and demonstration of all the parts and things belonging to a shippe.

London, G. M. for J. Bellamy, 1644.

118 p.; 4to.

Scott 89; Wing M551.
D644/M227s

[1078] GUILLET DE SAINT-GEORGE, Georges.

Les arts de l'homme d'epée, ou Le dictionaire du gentilhomme divisé en trois parties ... la troisiéme l'art de la navigation.

The Hague, A. Moetjens, 1680.

512 p., fold. plates; 12mo.

First pub., Paris, 1678.
E680/G958a

[1079] FRANCE--Laws, statutes, etc., 1643-1715 (Louis XIV).

Ordonnance ... touchant la marine.

Paris, D. Thierry and C. Ballard, 1681.

2 parts; 4to.

The second part (p. [31-63]) is entitled "Explication des termes de marine".
EB/F8355/1681/1

[1080] SMITH, John.

The sea-man's grammar and dictionary, explaining all the difficult terms in navigation: and the practical navigator and gunner: in two parts.

London, for R. Mount, 1699.

[1084] MOORE, J. J.

The British mariner's vocabulary; or Universal dictionary of technical terms and sea phrases.

London, J. Cundee for T. Hurst, 1801.

[284] p.; 8vo.

D801/M822b

[1085] BURN, Robert.

A naval and military technical dictionary of the French language.

Boston, Little, Brown and company, 1853.

2 parts; 8vo.

D853/B963n

[1086] TOTTEN, Benjamin J.

Naval text-book, and dictionary, for the use of the midshipmen of the U. S. Navy.

New York, D. van Nostrand, 1862.

449 p.; 8vo.

D862/T719n

BIBLIOGRAPHIES & PUBLISHERS' CATALOGUES

1629 TO 1797

[1087] LEÓN PINELO, Antonio Rodríguez de.

Epitome de la biblioteca oriental i occidental, nautica i geografica.

Madrid, J. Gonzalez, 1629.

186 p.; 4to.

BME 561; Navarrete 1:145.
B629/L579e (2 copies)

[1088] ---[Another edition].

Madrid, F. M. Abad, 1737 [-1738].

3 v.; fol.

BME 562; Navarrete 1:145.
B737/-L579e

[1089] ROMANS, Bernard.

Proposals for printing by subscription, three very elegant and large maps of the navigation, to, and in, the new ceded countries.

[Philadelphia, 1773.]

Broadside.

bD773/R57ap

[1090] DALRYMPLE, Alexander.

A collection of views of land in the Indian navigation.

London, 1783.
17 p.; 4to.
69-310-6

[1091] -----.

General collection of nautical publications.

London, G. Biggs, 1783.

16 p.; 4to.

69-310-4

[1092] -----.

General introduction to a collection of plans of ports, &c. in the Indian navigation.

[London, 1783?]

104 p.; 4to.

69-310-5

[1093] -----.

General introduction to the charts and memoirs published by Dalrymple.

London, G. Bigg, 1786.

Xxxvi p.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1772.
69-314-1

[1094] LAURIE AND WHITTLE, publishers.

Laurie and Whittle's new and enlarged catalogue of pilots, neptunes, and single charts, both general and particular, for the navigation of all the seas and coasts of the universe.

London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle [1797].

76 p.; 8vo.

D797/L385s

1811 TO 1851

[1095] HEATHER, William.

Catalogue of the best charts, pilots, & navigation books, published and sold wholesale, retail, and for exportation.

London, W. Heather, 1811.

Broadside.

bD811/H441c

[1096] LAURIE, Richard Holmes, publisher.

Catalogue of pilots, charts, and other nautical works.

London, Weed and Rider [1821].

19 p.; 8vo.

D821/P985c

[1097] [STRATICO, Simone.]

Bibliografia di marine nelle varie lingue dell'Europa o sia Raccolta dei titoli dei libri nelle suddette lingue i quali trattano di quest'arte.

Milan, I. R. press, 1823.

212 p.; 4to.

75-14

[1098] NAVARRETE, Martín Fernández de.

Biblioteca marítima española, obra póstuma.

Madrid, widow of Calero, 1851.

2 v.; 8vo.

Z6012/N27

SIR FRANCIS DRAKE

1582 TO 1599

[1099] L'ECLUSE, Charles de.

... Aliquot notae in Garciae Aromatum historiam. Eiusdem descriptiones nonnullarum stirpium, & aliarum exoticarum rerum, quae à ... Francesco Drake ... & his observatae sunt, qui eum in longa illa navigatione, qua proximis annis universum orbem circumivit, comitati sunt.

Antwerp, C. Plantin, 1582.

44 p., illus; 8vo.

F582/L463c

[1100] DE REBUS GALLICIS, Belgicis, Anglicis, Italicis, Hispanicis, Constantinopolitanis &c. recens allata.

[Cologne?] 1586.

[8] p.; 4to.

A newsletter, with two items on Drake.
J586/D278r

[1101] [BIGGES, Walter.]

Expeditio Francisci Draki eqvitis Angli in Indias occidentales a M.D.LXXXV. qvâ urbes, Fanum, D. Jacobi, D. Dominici, D. Augustini & Carthagena, captae fuêre.

Leyden, F. Raphelengius, 1588.

21 p., fold. maps; 4to.

A Latin abridgement made from a manuscript of his _A summarie and true discourse_, London, 1589.
With three maps; the fourth, "Civitas Carthagena in Indiae occidentales", a separate shelved at MD9.
D588/B592e

[1102] ---[Another edition]. Le voyage de messire François Drake chevalier, aux Indes occidentales l'an M.D.LXXXV.

Leyden, F. Raphelengius, 1588.

[1102] [BIGGES, Walter.] Cont'd.

23 p.; maps; 4to.

Translated by Louvencourt.
D588/B592v

[1103] FRANCISCUS DRAEK. NOBILISSIMUS eques Angliae. Is est qui toto t terrarum orbe circumducto id circumducto pernosco in longitudine, in latitudine est impossible.

[Germany? ca. 1588.]

Engraving.

The engraving is divided into 3 sections: left, a view of the loading of a ship; center, a poem in German in two columns; right, a portrait of Drake with the above caption.
Ge58/F819f/print

[1104] [BIGGES, Walter.]

Relation oder Beschreibũg der Rheiss vnd Schiffahrt auss Engellandt in die (gegen dem vndergang der Sonne gelegnen) Indien gethan durch einen Englischen Ritter Franciscum Drack genant.

[Cologne] 1589.

23 p., fold. maps; fol.

D589/-B592r

[1105] ---[Another edition]. A svmmarie and trve discovrse of Sir Frances Drakes West Indian voyage. Wherein were taken, the townes of Saint Jago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena, & Saint Augustine.

London, R. Field, 1589.

52 p., fold. maps; 4to.

The four maps have been removed and are bound separately.
STC 3056.
D589/B592s

[1106] [BOAZIO, Baptista.]

The famovs West Indian voyadge made by the Englishe fleete ... wherein weare gotten the townes of St. Iago: Sto. Domingo, Cartagena, and St. Augustines.

[1106] [BOAZIO, Baptista.] Cont'd.

[London, 1589.]

Colored map.

M13e

Another copy, uncolored, with a letterpress text pasted along the bottom edge is shelved at MD9.

[1107] Number not used

[1108] BRIEF DISCOVRS TOVCHANT le svcces des entreprinses nagveres attemptez par les Anglois en Espaigne, & Portugal, au moys de may l'an, M.D.LXXXIX.

Antwerp, J. Troganaesius, 1589.

14 p.; 8vo.

An account od the Drake and Norris expedition against the coast of Spain in 1589.
E589/B853d

[1109] ---[Another edition]. Ephemeris expeditionis Norreysij & Draki in Lusitaniam.

London, T. Woodcocke, 1589.

34 p.; 4to.

D589/E63e

[1110] HAKLUYT, Richard.

The principall navigations, voiages and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or ouer land, to the most remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1500 yeeres.

London, G. Bishop and R. Newberie, 1589.

825 p., fold. map; fol.

Inserted in this copy, after p. 643: "The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake into the south sea" [12 p.], the first version of the account of Drake's circumnavigation in 1577-1580, compiled from the accounts of Francis Fletcher and others.
The map is the Plancius map of 1594.
STC 12625.
D589/-H156p2

[1111] [BIGGES, Walter.]

Narrationes dvae admodvm memorabiles, qvarvm prima continet diarivm expeditionis Francisci Draki eqvitis Angli in Indias occidentales svsceptae, anno MDLXXXV.

Nuremberg, C. Lochner and J. Hofmann, 1590.

36 p.; 4to.

"Expeditio Francisci Draki" (p. 3-20), first pub., Leyden, 1588; "Brevis et fida narratio" (p. 21-36), first pub., London, 1589, as *Ephemeris expeditionis*.
With two added portraits of Drake, lacking the four maps.
D590/B592n

[1112] [GOULART, Simon.]

Le second recveil, contenant l'histoire des choses plvs memorables advenves sous le ligve.

[Geneva?] 1590.

684 p.; 8vo.

Sir Francis Drake: p. 295-300.
E590/G694s

[1113] RELATION WAS DER Capitan Drackh vnd Colonel Noriz welche anno 1589. an Stad der Künigin in Engelland den Don Antonio in das Königreich Portugal einsetzen ... auss dem Spannischen in Hochteutsche Spraach transferirt.

Munich, A. Berg [1590].

16 p.; 4to.

J590/R382w

[1114] WARHAFFTIGE VND GRVNDTLICHE Historia desz Zugs welchen die Edle vnd Bestrenge Herrn Norwitz vnd Drak (nach jhrer glücklichen Widerkunfft ausz den Occidentalischen Insulen).

Frankfurt, P. Brachfeldt, 1590.

30 p.; 4to.

Translated from *Ephemeris expeditionis*, first pub., London, 1589.
D590/W275u

[1115] [PARSONS, Robert.]

Elizabethae reginae Angliae edictum promulgatun Londini 29. novemb. anni M.D.XCI. Andreae Philopatri ad idem edictum responsio.

[Douai?] 1593.

361 p.; 8vo.

A reply to Elizabeth's edict of 1591 banning the saying and attending of Mass in England, with references to the imprisonment of Drake and his circumnavigation (p.108, 158).
First pub., Lyons, 1592.
79-179

[1116] BECCARI, Bernardino.

Avviso del svccesso dell'armata inglese nel voler tentare l'impresa di Panama nel Perù. Doue s'intende la perdita che hà fatto, & il numero de morti.

Rome, N. Mutii, 1596.

4 lvs; 8vo.

Beccari's second Drake bulletin, relating the failure of the expedition at Nombre de Dios.
H596/B388as

[1117] -----.

Avviso della morte di Francesco Drac, & del mal successo dell'armata Inglese, poiche partì dal Nome di Dio.

Rome, N. Mutii, 1596.

4 lvs; 8vo.

H596/B388am

[1118] -----.

Relatione de svccesso dell'armata d'Inghilterra, condotta da Franceso Drac, & da Giouanni Achines generali, a S. Giouanni di Porto Rico nella Nuoua Spagna, il di 23. di nouembre 1595.

Rome, N. Mutii, 1596.

4 lvs; 8vo.

H596/B388r

[1119] [BIGGES, Walter.]

A svmmarie and trve discovrse of Sir Frances Drakes West Indian voyage. Wherein were taken, the townes of Saint Iago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena, and Saint Augustine.

London, for W. Ponsonbie, 1596.

52 p.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1589.
STC 30579.
D596/B592s

[1120] FRANCISCUS DRAKUS REDIVIVUS. Das ist kurtze Beschreibung aller vornehmbsten Reysen, Schiffarten vnnd Wasserschlachten, so der weitberümbte Englische Admiral, Franciscus Drakus ... vollbracht.

Amsterdam, J. Clausen, 1596.

11 p., portraits, fold. maps; 4to.

J596/F819d (2 copies, second without portraits and maps)

There is a portrait from this work, "Franciscvs Dracvs nobliss eqves Angliae aetatis svae XXXVI," shelved at Ho596/F818d.

[1121] NOVA NOVORVM. Newe Zeitungen aus Östen Westen von newen gefundenen Landen newen Völkeren newen Handtierungen vngehorten Sprachen und Schriften: von Francisci Draci, indische oder amerische Expedition.

Neuhoffen, 1596.

7 lvs, plates; 4to.

J596/N935n

[1122] SAVILE, Capt. Henry.

A libell of Spanish lies: fovnd at the sack of Caies, discoursing the fight in the West Indies, twixt the English nauie ... and ... the king of Spaines, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake.

London, J. Windet, 1596.

47 p.; 4to.

D596/S3671

[1123] CAMPANA, Cesare.

Delle historie del mondo ... volvme secondo.

Venice, G. Angelieri, 1597.

774 p.; 8vo.

With accounts of Drake in Cartagena and Puerto Rico (p. 245-247, 748-749).
H597/C186h2

[1124] HAKLUYT, Richard.

The principal navigations, voiages, traffiques and discoueries of the English nation.

London, G. Bishop, R. Newberie, and R. Barker, 1598 [-1600].

3 v. in 2; fol.

This edition contains accounts of other Drake voyages in addition to "The famous voyage ..." which appeared in the 1589 edition.
STC 12626.
D598/-H156p

There is another issue of the first v. dated 1599 (STC 12626a) shelved at D599/-H156p.

[1125] PRETTY, Francis.

Beschryvinge vande overtreffelijcke ende wijdtvermaerde zeevaerdt vanden edelen heer ende meester Thomas Candish hier nock by ghevaecht de voyagie van Sire Françoys Draeck, en Sire Ian Haukens.

Amsterdam, C. Claesz, 1598.

42 numb. lvs; 4to.

Translated by Emanuel van Meteren.
D598/P942b oblong

[1126] VERHEIDEN, Willem.

... In classem Xerxis Hispani oratio. Ad serenissimam Elisabetham Angliae reginam.

The Hague, A. Henricus, 1598.

[1126] VERHEIDEN, Willem. Cont'd.

[70] p.; 4to.

This work, praising the English defeat of the Armada, contains references to Drake on D_2.
75-196

[1127] BRY, Theodor de.

Americae pars VIII. Continens primo, descriptionem trivm itinervm nobilissimi et fortissimi eqvitis Francisci Draken, qvi peragrato primvm vniverso terrarvm orbe, postea cum nobilissimo equite Iohanne Havckens, ad expunandum ciuitatem Panama, in Indiam nauigauit, vbi vitam suam ambo finierunt.

[Frankfurt, M. Becker] 1599.

99 p., 18 plates; fol.

Trustees Room.

[1128] ---[Another edition]. [The second edition].

[Frankfurt, M. Becker] 1599.

99 p., 18 plates; fol.

Trustees Room.

[1129] ---[Another edition]. Americae achter Theil; in welchem erstlich beschreiben wirt ... die letzte Reysz der gestrengen, edlen vnd vesten Frantzen Draeck vnd Iohan Havckens, Rittern.

Frankfurt, M. Becker, 1599.

73 p., 15 plates; fol.

Trustees Room.

1603 TO 1700

[1130] HULSIUS, Levinus.

Sechste Theil, kurtze warhafftige Relation vnd Beschreibung der wunderbarsten vier Schiffarten, so jemals verricht worden. Als nemlich: ... Francisci Draconis Engeländers.

Nuremberg [C. Lochner] 1603.

[1130] HULSIUS, Levinus. Cont'd.

53 p., maps, plates; 4to.

A translation of Hakluyt's "The famous voyage ...", first pub., London, 1589.
T7d

[1131] [SAYDEN, King of the Moluccas.]

Esta es copia de una carta que el rey de Terrenate escrivio al rey Iacobo de Inglaterra, en respuesta de otra q̃ el dicho rey Iacobo le avia escrito.

[Madrid, ca. 1608.]

2 numb. lvs; fol.

Mentions Drake as having taken a ring as a pledge of friendship from the Sultan's father.
B608/-S274e

[1132] LE VOYAGE DE l'illustre seigneur et cheualier François Drach admiral d'Angleterre alentour du monde.

Paris, J. Gesslin, 1613.

90 p.; 8vo.

A translation of Hakluyt's "The famous voyage ...", London, 1589.
D613/V975d

[1133] PRETTY, Francis.

Beschryvinge vande overtreffelijcke ende wydtvermaerde zee-vaerdt vanden edelen heer ende meester Thomas Candisch ... hier noch by ghevoecht de voyagie van Siere Françoys Draeck, en Siere Ian Haukens.

Amsterdam, M. Colijn, 1617.

39 numb. lvs; 4to.

D617/P942b oblong

[1134] HULSIUS, Levinus.

Sechster Theil. Kurtze warhafftige Relation vnd Beschreibung der wunderbarsten vier Schiffarten, so jemals verricht worden. Als nemlich: ... Francisci Draconis Engeländers.

Frankfurt, 1618.

[1134] HULSIUS, Levinus. Cont'd.

53 p., maps, plates; 4to.

A translation of Hakluyt's "The famous voyage ...", first pub., London, 1589.
T7d

[1135] CARO DE TORRES, Francisco.

Relacion de los servicios que hizo a su magestad del rey Don Felipe segundo y tercero, Don Alonso de Sotomayor.

Madrid, widow of C. Delgado, 1620.

88 numb. lvs; 4to.

With a detailed narrative (lvs 49-78) of the resistance to the raid on Spanish America made by Drake and Hawkins in 1595-1596.
B620/R382c

[1136] BRY, Theodor de.

Achter Theil Americae, darinnen erstlich beschrieben wird ... Reysen Herrn Frantzen Drakens.

Frankfurt, C. Rödtel, 1624.

130 p., 20 plates; fol.

This German edition first pub., Frankfurt, 1599.
Trustees Room.

[1137] ---[Another edition]. Americae pars VIII.

Frankfurt, E. Kempfer, 1625.

160 p., plates; fol.

This Latin edition first pub., Frankfurt, 1599.
Trustees Room.

[1138] PURCHAS, Samuel.

Hakluytus posthumus or Purchas his pilgrimes. Contayning a history of the world, in sea voyages, & land-travells, by Englishmen & others.

London, W. Stansby for H. Fetherstone, 1625 [-1626].

[1138] PURCHAS, Samuel. Cont'd.

4 v., illus., fold. maps; fol.

With the following chapters on Drake: "The circumnavigation of the earth: or The renowned voyage of Sir Francis Drake" (based on the Hakluyt narrative), I,2,3; "A briefe historie of Sir Francis Drake's voyages", IV,6,4; and "A discourse of the Portugall voyage, a. 1589, Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake generalls", IV,10,12.
D625/-P985p

[1139] HULSIUS, Levinus.

Sechster Theil. Kurtze warhafftige Relation vnd Beschreibung der wunderbarsten vier Schiffarten, so jemals verricht worden. Als nemlich: ... Francisci Draconis Engeländers.

Frankfurt, H. Paltherus, 1626.

53 p., maps, plates; 4to.

First pub., Nuremberg, 1603.
T7d

[1140] SIR FRANCIS DRAKE reuiued: calling vpon this dull or effeminate age to folowe his noble steps for golde & siluer, by this memorable relation, of the rare occurances (neuer yet declared to the world) in a third voyage made by him into the West-Indies, in the yeares 72, & 73.

London, E.A. for N. Bourne, 1626.

94 p., port.; 4to.

STC 18544
D626/S619f

[1141] LE VOYAGE DE l'illustre seigneur et chevalier Françoys Drach, admiral d'Angleterre, à l'entour du monde. Augmentée de la seconde partie a monsieur de S. Simon, seigneur & baron de Courtomer.

Paris, J. Gesselin, 1627.

230 p.; 8vo.

"Le voyage ..." (p. 1-82), translated from "The famous voyages ...", first pub. in Hakluyt, 1589.
D627/V975d (2 copies)

[1142] DRAKE, Sir Francis, bart.

The world encompassed by Sir Francis Drake, being his next voyage to that to Nombre de Dios formerly imprinted; carefully collected out of the notes of Master Francis Fletcher preacher.

London, N. Bourne, 1628.

108 p., map, port.; 4to.

The portrait inscription is in English instead of Latin.
STC 7161.
D628/D751w

[1143] SIR FRANCIS DRAKE reuiued: calling vpon this dull or effeminate age, to follow his noble steps for gold and silver.

London, for N. Bourne, 1628.

80 p.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1626.
STC 18545.
D628/S619f

[1144] DRAKE, Sir Francis, bart.

The world encompassed by Sir Francis Drake. Being his next voyage to that to Nombre de Dios, formerly imprinted; carefully collected out of the notes of Master Francis Fletcher.

London, E. P. for N. Bourne, 1635.

90 p.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1628.
STC 7162
D635/D751w

[1145] LE VOYAGE CVRIEAUX, faict avtovr du monde, par François Drach, admiral d'Angleterre.

Paris, A Robinot, 1641.

230 p., map, port.; 8vo.

The map is by Nicola van Sype, "Le herdike enterprinse faict par le signeur Draeck ...".
First pub., Paris, 1627, as "Le voyage de l'illustre seigneur et chevalier François Drach."
D641/V975c (2 copies, one lacking port. and map)

[1146] [BIGGES, Walter.]

A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drakes West-Indian voyage.

London, for N. Bourne, 1652.

60 p.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1589. Wing B2887.
Issued as part 3 of Sir Francis Drake revived, London, 1653.
D653/S619f

[1147] [DRAKE, Sir Francis, bart.]

The world encompassed by Sir Frances Drake. Offered now at last to publique view.

London, for N. Bourne, 1652.

108 p.; 4to.

First pub., London, 1628. Wing D2122.
Issued as part 2 of Sir Francis Drake revived, London, 1653.
D653/S619f

Another copy bound as a separate, D652/D751w.

[1148] SIR FRANCIS DRAKE revived ... being a summary and true relation of four severall voyages made by the said Sir Francis Drake to the West-Indies.

London, for N. Bourne, 1653.
87 p.; 4to.
First pub., London, 1626.
With the two above items, as issued. Wing D84.
D653/S619f

[1149] [D'AVENANT, Sir William.]

The history of S^{r} Francis Drake.

London, for H. Herringman, 1659.

37 p.; 4to.
Wing D327.
D659/D246n

[1150] CLARKE, Samuel.

The life & death of the valiant and renowned Sir Francis Drake, his voyages and discoveries in the West-Indies, and about the world.

London, for S. Miller, 1671.

71 p., port.; 4to.
Wing C4533.
D671/C6111 (2 copies)

[1151] THE VOYAGES OF the ever renowned Sr. Francis Drake into the West Indies. Viz. His great adventures for gold, and silver, with the gaining thereof, and an account of his surprising of Nombre de Dios. A large account of that voyage wherein he encompassed the world.

London, for T. Malthus, 1683.

168 p., 8vo.

An abridged version of Sir Francis Drake revived.
"Sir Francis Drake his voyages about the world", p. 55-115, compiled by Drake's nephew.
"A relation of Sr. Francis Drakes West-Indian voyage", p. 116-137, by Walter Bigges. Wing V749.
D683/V975o

[1152] [CROUCH, Nathaniel.]

The English heroe: or, Sir Francis Drake revived. Being a full account of the dangerous voyages, admirable adventures, notable discoveries, and magnanimous atchievements of that valiant and renowned commander.

London, for N. Crouch, 1687.

206 p., illus.; 12mo.
Wing C7321A.
D687/C952e

[1153] ---[Another edition]. The fourth edition inlarged.

London, for N. Crouch, 1695.

174 p., illus.; 12mo.
Wing C7322.
D695/C952e

[1154] THE VOYAGES & TRAVELS of that renowned captain, Sir Francis Drake, into the West Indies, and round about the world.

[London] C. B. for J. F. [ca. 1700].

24 p.; 4to.
Wing V747.
D70/V975a

1707 TO 1742

[1155] AA, Pieter van der.

Naaukeurige versameling der gedenk-waardigste reysen na Oost en West-Indien.

Leyden, P. van der Aa, 1707.

28 v. in 29, maps, plates; 8vo.

V. 18 contains "Drie voornaame zee-togten van Franciscus Draak, na America, door de suyd-zee en vervolgens rond-om den geheelen aard-kloot gedaan, in 't jaar 1577 en vervolgens."
Ala

[1156] THE LIFE AND DANGEROUS voyages of Sir Francis Drak, with the surprising of Nombre de Dios, and the manner of his gaining large quantities of gold and silver. And a large account of that voyage, wherein he encompassed the whole world.

London, J. Willis and J. Boddington [1708?].

162 p.; 12mo.

D708/L722a

[1157] [CROUCH, Nathaniel.]

Der englische Held und Ritter Franciscus Dracke.

Leipzig, W. Deer, 1726.

427 p., port.; 12mo.

A translation of his English hero, London, 1687.
D726/C952el

[1158] ---[Another issue].

Leipzig, W. Deer [1726?].

472 p., port.; 12mo.

D726/C952e2

[1159] AA, Pieter van der.

De aanmerkenswaardigste en alomberoemde zee-en-landreizen der Portugeezen, Spanjaarden, Engelsen en allerhande natiën.

'sGravenhage and Leyden, J. van der Aa, 1727.

8 v. in 4, plates, maps; fol.

V. 5 contains "Drie voornaame zee-togten van Franciscus Draak ...", first pub., Leyden, 1707.
A9c

[1160] [WRIGHT, Thomas.]

The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake, with a particular account of his expedition in the West Indies against the Spaniards.

London, H. Slater, 1742.

53 p.; 8vo.

A2d

1803 TO 1890

[1161] BURNEY, James.

A chronological list of the discoveries in the south sea or Pacific ocean.

London, L. Hansard, 1803.

5 v., maps; fol.

Drake's circumnavigation: I,19.
D803/-B965c

[1162] HAKLUYT, Richard.

Hakluyt's collection of the early voyages, travels, and discoveries, of the English nation.

London, 1809 [-1812].

5 v.; fol.

D809/=H156h

[1163] FITZ-GEFFREY, Charles.

The life and death of Sir Francis Drake.

Kent, 1819.

101 p.; 8vo.

First pub., Oxford, 1596.
D819/f5531

[1164] [DRAKE, Sir Thomas.]

The life of the celebrated Sir Francis Drake, the first circumnavigator. Reprinted from the Biographia Britannica.

London, J. Moyes, 1828.

83 p., port.; 4to.

D828/-S7631

[1165] HAKLUYT, Richard.

The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation.

Edinburgh, E. and G. Goldsmid [1885-1890].

16 v. in 17; fol.

D885/-H156p

MANUSCRIPTS:
SAILING DIRECTIONS, MARINE ATLASES & PILOT GUIDES

1511 TO 1592

[1166] MAGGIOLO, Visconte de.

[Atlas of portolan charts.]

Naples, 1511.

2 single, 8 double-page colored charts on vellum, showing the world, including the Americas.

De Ricci 10.
Atlas case 12a.

[1167] [NAVIGATION PRECEPTS and sailing directions, in Italian.]

[Italy, ca. 1530.]

16 lvs, vellum.

Astronomical tables and technical instructions in addition to short descriptions of the principal coasts and islands of the world.
De Ricci Suppl. 38.
Codex/-It 1

[1168] AGNESE, Battista.

[Atlas of portolan charts.]

[Venice, 1543-1545?]

14 lvs, 11 colored charts on vellum, showing the world, including the Americas.

De Ricci 11.
Z/=Codex 3

[1169] [GILSOLFO, Marco Francesco.]

[Atlas of portolan charts.]

[Venice, ca. 1565.]

[1169] [GILSOLFO, Marco Francesco.] Cont'd.

3 prelim. lvs of signs and tables, 13 double-page charts (colored), showing the world, including the Americas.

De Ricci 12.
Z/Codex 4

[1170] O'DORIA, Hercules.

[Atlas of portolan charts.]

Marseilles, 1592.

9 double-page colored charts on vellum.

Map room.

1698 TO 1783

[1171] HACK, William.

An accurate description of all the harbours rivers ports islands sands rocks and dangers between the mouth of Calafornia & the straits of Lemaire in the south sea of America.

[London, after 1698.]

183 double-page charts.

With maps of the west coast from Acapulco south to the Strait of Magellan, from Acapulco north to the Gulf of California, and of the Galápagos islands.
Map room.

[1172] MILLAUD.

Remarques sur la navigation des illes de l'Amerique par Millaud pilotte sur les vaisseaux du roy.

[At sea? ca. 1710.]

18 p., 10 fold. charts and coastal profiles.

Sailing directions for the West Indies, showing considerable interest in compass variation.
Codex/Fr 2

[1173] DERROTA QUE SE devera executar del Puerto de la Guayra en la costa de Caracas, ha la Baia de Cadiz en los reynos de Castilla.

[Cadiz, ca. 1740.]

2 p.; fol.

MS/Sp/1740/2

[1174] HORNECK, Kane William.

A report of the state of the fortifications on the island of Antigua and particularly of those of English harbour in the said island in the year 1752.

[Antigua, 1752.]

27 p., 19 watercolor views and plans including plans of the harbour with soundings and coastal views.

With this is bound Robert Baker's A new and exact map of the island of Antigua, 1748.
Codex/Eng 71

[1175] PICHOT, Sébastien.

Instrucion et remarques concernant le mouillage de la baye d'Ocoa, située dans la partie meridionalle espagnolle de l'isle de St. Domingue.

[St. Domingue, ca. 1780.]

2 p., 3 charts.

MS/Hisp/1780/1

[1176] KNOX, Thomas.

Directions for sailing in and out of Boston bay, from Cape Cod or Cape Ann, to Boston light house.

[Boston] 1783.

2 lvs, pasted on board.

31177 (Broadside)

LIST OF REFERENCES

BME	Instituto Nacional del Libro Español. *... Ensayo de bibliografía marítima española.* [Barcelona] 1943.
Campbell (Bowditch) Campbell (Pilot)	Campbell, John F. *History and bibliography of the New American practical navigator and the American coast pilot.* Salem, Mass., 1964.
DeRicci	Ricci, Seymour de. *Census of medieval and renaissance manuscripts in the United States and Canada.* New York, 1935-40. 2 volumes.
DeRicci (Suppl.)	Bond, William Henry. *Supplement to the Census of medieval and renaissance manuscripts in the United States and Canada.* New York, 1962.
Goff	Goff, Frederick Richmond. *Incunabula in American libraries.* Millwood, N.Y., 1973.
Navarrete	Navarrete, Martín Fernández de. *Biblioteca marítima española.* Madrid, 1851. 2 volumes.
NMM (Atlases)	Greenwich, Eng.--National Maritime Museum--Library. *Atlases and cartography.* London, 1971. Volume 3 of the Catalogue of the Library, 2 parts.
NMM (Piracy)	-----. *Piracy & privateering.* London, 1972. Volume 4 of the Catalogue of the Library.
Scheepvaart	Amsterdam--Nederlandsch Historisch Scheepvaart Museum--Bibliotheek. *Catalogus.* Amsterdam, 1960. 2 volumes.
Scott	Royal Institution of Naval Architects. *Catalogue of the Scott collection of books, manuscripts, prints, and drawings.* London, 1954.
STC	Pollard, A.W., and G.R. Redgrave, comps. *A short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland & Ireland, and of English books printed abroad 1475-1640.* London, 1926. Second edition, vol. 2, I-Z. W.A. Jackson, F.S. Ferguson, and K.F. Pantzer, comps. London, 1976.
Verner	Verner, Coolie. *A carto-bibliographical study of The English pilot, the fourth book.* Charlottesville, Va., [1960].
Wing	Wing, Donald, comp. *Short-title catalogue of books printed in England ... 1641-1700.* New York, 1945. 3 volumes.

SUBJECT INDEX

(For names of individual ships see
also author-title index & appendix)

A

Admiralty cases: 564, 581, 582, 621, 636, 734, 792.
Aegean Sea: 242.
Alceste (ship): 859.
Algiers: 676.
Alida and Catharine (ship): 840.
Allass, Strait of: 326, 370.
Alleghany River: 388A.
Almanacs: 137, 142, 154, 158, 185, 1064.
Angola: 454, 841.
Annesley, William: 433.
Antelope (ship): 853-853C, 855-857A, 857C, 859A.
Antigua: 1174.
Arabian Sea: 330, 331, 346, 857B, 857D.
Aragon (Spain): 586.
Arctic Sea: 666.
Arnold (ship):
Astronomical Treatises and Tables: 1167, 1169; see also the section "Navigation & Seamanship".
Atlantic Ocean:
  African waters: 260, 262, 264, 298, 322.
  European waters: 241, 243, 244, 246, 251, 263, 264, 265, 275-280, 284, 289, 292, 294A, 298, 310, 315, 322, 323, 332, 350, 366.
  North American waters: 177-181, 187-189, 191, 193, 194, 196, 198, 199, 201, 202, 205-207, 209, 211, 213-216, 218-221, 223, 224, 226, 227, 229-235, 237-239, 260-266, 278, 284, 286, 289, 292, 294A, 298, 310, 315, 318, 322, 323, 325, 332, 350, 355, 356, 360, 363, 374, 375, 379, 383, 386, 390, 395, 396, 398, 402, 404.
  South American waters: 271, 281, 283, 298, 322.
  South Atlantic: 304.
Augusta (ship): 775.
Australia: 357, 376, 377, 719, 740, 744.
Azores: 352.

B

Bahamas: 303.
Baltic Sea: 368.
Barbados: 885, 886, 896.
Barrow, Robert: 836D, 837.
Bencon, Thomas: 843.
Beverly (Massachusetts): 388.
Bisso, Juan Baptista: 1039.

Bombay (India): 387.
Boston (Massachusetts): 314, 573, 1073, 1176.
Brazil: 394, 399, 405, 454, 521, 526, 530, 531, 533-535, 539-541, 545, 546, 868, 870, 876.
Bristol (England): 385.
Britannia (ship): 963.
Buenos Aires: 619, 951.
Burke, Edmund: 964.

C

California: 152, 205A, 285, 349, 403A.
Canada: 76, 1040; see also Newfoundland & Labrador, Cape Breton, St. Lawrence River, Halifax, N. S.
Cañaveral, Pedro: 1002.
Cape Breton: 848, 922.
Cape of Good Hope: 343, 369; see also Atlantic Ocean (African waters).
Caribbean Sea: see West Indies.
Caroline Islands: see Pelew Islands.
Caspian Sea: 528.
Catharine (ship): 621.
Centaur (ship): 845.
Channel Islands: 797.
Charleston (South Carolina): 564.
Chart-making: 59, 61, 268, 302.
Chile: 1041.
China Sea: 285, 313, 329, 335, 336, 337, 348, 357, 369, 376, 377, 387, 391.
Commerce: 93 , 758; see also the section "Shipping, Commerce & Law of the Sea".
Commerce (ship): 857B, 857D.
Compass: see Instruments.
Crucet, Cristóbal: 1039.
Cuba: 397, 931.
Cusack, George: 675.

D

Deal Castle (ship): 850.
Delaware: 317.
Denmark: 630, 635.
Dutch East India Company: 500, 519.
Dutch West India Company: 481.

E

East Indies: 63, 267, 291, 297, 311, 313, 338, 339, 357, 369, 376, 377, 381, 391, 660.
Ecuador: 1041.
Eliza (ship): 831.
Elizabeth (ship): 673.
Estaing, Charles Henri, Comte d': 987.

F

Fanning, Edmund: 651.
Farallones: 403A.
Fisheries: 458, 476, 483, 530, 551, 553, 591, 651, 930.
Flag sheets: see the section "Signals & Naval Tactics".
Florida: 308, 321, 371.
France: 515, 536, 924, 925, 930.
French Fleet Press: 984, 1053B, 1053C.

G

Gambier, Jame: 978.
Gibraltar: 866.
Globes: see Instruments.
Grasse-Tilly, François Joseph Paul, Marques de: 984.
Graves, Thomas: 979-982.
Great Britain: 457, 458, 464, 501-504, 507, 508, 515, 517, 543, 551, 552, 561, 894, 895, 897, 911, 962, 988, 989, 1036, 1037; see also Altantic Ocean (European waters).
Great Republic (ship): 442.
Green, Captain Thomas: 723-730, 732-734.
Guadalcazar, Diego Fernández de Córdoba y López de las Roelas Benavides y Melgarejo, Marqués de: 869.
Guatemala: 618.
Gulf of Mexico: 397.
Guyana: 858A, 1000.
Gwinett, Ambrose: 779.

H

Haiti: see Santo Domingo.
Halifax (Nova Scotia): 601.
Harbors: 562, 1174.
Hercules (ship): 858B.
Howe, Richard, Earl Howe: 961, 966, 967.
Hudson's Bay: 290.

I

Indian Ocean:241, 243, 244, 246, 275, 298, 307, 328, 329, 330, 341, 345, 348, 351, 353, 357, 369, 376, 377, 381, 387, 391, 1090, 1092.
Instruments: 1, 3, 16, 28, 32, 39, 52, 55-57, 59-61, 67-69, 78, 79, 85-88, 91, 95, 97, 100-103, 114, 116-118, 125, 126, 132, 135, 140, 144.
Insurance: 93, 511, 543, 574.

J

Jamaica: 324, 556, 572, 587.
Japan (ship): 653.

K

Keppel, Augustus, Viscount Keppel: 955, 956.
Kidd, Captain William: 710, 711, 713-716, 833.
Korea: 859.

L

Ladrone Islands (China Sea): 329.
Lady Hobart (ship): 859A.
Latitude: 159, 165.
Laws: 50, 407, 416, 421, 453, 454, 467, 480, 494-498, 509, 516, 522, 524, 526, 531-535, 538-541, 545, 546, 548-550, 553, 555, 559, 560, 562, 568, 570-573, 576, 577, 579, 580, 590, 591, 593, 594, 597-600, 604, 607, 612, 618, 619, 633, 639, 642-644, 656, 690, 708, 776, 782, 784, 790, 793, 794, 796-809, 864, 898, 903, 910, 919-921,923, 934-935A, 937-939, 942, 944, 946-948, 953, 959, 960, 971-975, 994, 1001, 1003, 1004, 1010-1013, 1026, 1029-1034, 1079.
Letters of Marque: 771, 772, 786, 834.
Log-keeping: 131, 141, 146.
Longitude: 15, 50, 60, 63, 81, 82, 105, 109-111, 115, 119, 129, 134, 138, 143, 156, 159, 165, 257, 259.
Louisiana: 563.

M

Machinery: 153.
Madeira: 296.
Magellan, Strait of: 271; see also Atlantic Ocean (South American waters) and Pacific Ocean (South American waters).
Magnetism: 47, 60, 161.
Mail: 576, 578 , 604.
Manchester (New Hampshire): 388.
Manila: see Philippines.
Marblehead (Massachusetts): 388, 844A.
Marie-Fortunée (ship): 788.
Maritime Law: 93, 195, 616; see also the section "Shipping, Commerce & Law of the Sea".
Martinique: 915.
Masts: see the section "Marine Architecture, Ship Construction & Rigging".
Mauritius: 1053B, 1053C.
Mediterranean Sea: 240, 241 , 243-246, 249, 254, 260, 262, 264, 366, 1021, 1027, 1166-1170.
Méduse (ship): 861.

Mercator's Chart: 59, 84, 101, 113, 131, 208, 212, 257, 259.
Merchant Royall (ship): 836.
Mexicana (ship): 382.
Mexico: 453, 494, 495; see also Gulf of Mexico and Pacific Ocean (North American waters).
Mississippi River: 388A, 390
Monongahela River: 388A.
Muscovy Company: 37.

N

Natunas: see East Indies.
Naval Tactics: 169, 175, 257, 259; see also the section "Signals & Naval Tactics".
Naval Warfare: 120, 515; see also the sections "Navies and Warfare" and "Signals and Naval Tactics".
Navigational Manuals: 257, 259; see also the section "Navigation & Seamanship".
Nelson, Horatio, Viscount Nelson: 1021, 1027.
Netherlands: 812; see also North Sea.
New England: 388, 396; see also Atlantic Ocean (North American waters) and name of state, city, or town.
New Holland: see Australia.
New York: 652.
Newfoundland and Labrador: 316, 320, 333, 334, 396, 598, 617.
Newport (Rhode Island): 592, 949.
Nightingale (ship): 843.
North Sea: 256, 260, 262-265, 393.
Nottingham (ship): 836F, 837B, 839.

O

Officers, Lists of: 940, 943, 954, 995-997.
Ohio River: 388A.

P

Pacific Ocean:
    North American waters: 205A, 349, 367, 373, 382, 403A, 1171.
    South American waters: 1171.
    Asian Waters: 369.
    South Pacific: 364, 365.
Palawan: see Philippines.
Pelew Islands: 853-853C, 855-857A, 857C.
Persian Gulf: 341.
Peru: 494-496, 869, 1041; see also Pacific Ocean (South American waters).
Philippines: 340, 566, 594, 668.
Pilot Guides: 45, 63, 64, 76, 152, 1166-1176; see also the section "Sailing Directions, Pilot Guides & Marine Atlases".
Prize Cases: 787A, 791A, 792, 825-829.
Providence (Rhode Island): 632.

Rigging: 175; see also the section "Marine Architecture, Ship Construction & Rigging".
Rochemore, Sieur de: 933.
Rodney, George Brydges, First Baron Rodney: 990.
Rossignol (ship): 972.
Royal Decrees: see Laws.

S

Sails: 600; see also the section "Marine Architecture, Ship Construction & Rigging".
St. George (ship): 737, 738.
St. Lawrence River: 76, 295, 312, 320, 553.
St. Petersburg (Russia): 605.
Salem (Massachusetts): 388.
San Francisco (California): 403A.
Sandy Hook (New Jersey): 575, 837C.
Santiago (ship): 912.
Santo Domingo: 303, 309, 347, 611, 662, 783, 836B, 1001, 1175.
Scotland: 250.
Scurvy: see the section "Health".
Seamanship: see the section "Navigation & Seamanship".
Sharp, Bartholomew: 683.
Shipbuilding: 53; see also the section "Marine Architecture, Ship Construction and Rigging".
Sousa de Sepulveda, Manoel de: 835.
South Carolina: 564.
Spain: 282,352, 508; see also Mediterranean Sea and Atlantic Ocean (European waters).
Sparrow Hawk (ship): 862.
Steam: 196A, 434, 443.
Submarines: 1035.
Sumatra: 403.
Sutil (ship): 382.
Sunda: see East Indies.
Swiftsure (ship): 1027.

T

Tides: 47, 82, 90, 115, 164, 270, 274.
Tobago: 305.
Toledo y Osario y Mendoza, Fadrique, Marqués de Villanueva de Valdueza: 873-875.
Tonnage: 480, 620.
Torpedos: 1035.
Treaties: 477, 484, 486, 490-493, 499, 505, 610, 622-626, 634, 637, 643, 881, 976, 977.

U

United States: 447, 590-598, 1036, 1037; see also Atlantic Ocean (North American waters), Pacific Ocean (North American waters) and the name of the state or city.

V

Venezuela: 557, 558, 670, 671, 1041, 1173.
Viaud, Pierre: 844, 847, 858.
Vocabularies (Marine): 53, 93; see also the section "Marine Dictionaries".

W

Wager (ship): 842.
Warwick, Robert, Earl of: 882.
West Indies: 36, 43, 45, 64, 265A, 267, 275, 278, 284, 286-289, 291-293, 294A, 297, 299, 301, 306, 310, 315, 319, 323, 325, 332, 350, 354-356, 358, 362, 380, 384, 400, 401, 452, 518, 577, 579, 582, 1063, 1067, 1172-1175.
Whaling: 553, 653.
Wilson, Henry: 853-853C, 855-857A, 857C.
Wind: 28, 61, 90, 92, 164, 328.
Windward Islands: 300, 324, 359, 372, 380, 556, 969.
Winslow, Joshua: 851.
Worcester (ship): 727-729.

AUTHOR & TITLE INDEX

A

Aa, Pieter van der. De aanmerkenswaardigste en alomberoemde zee-en-landreizen (1727) 1159.
-----. Naaukeurige versameling der gendenk-waardigste (1707) 1155.
Ablancourt, d'. Suite de Neptune françois (1700) 275.
Account of goods exported by the British ships (1789) 605.
Account of the loss of his majesty's ship Deal Castle (1787) 850.
Addington, Anthony. An essay on the sea-scurvy (1753) 655.
Address to the merchants of Great Britain (1739) 507.
Admiral having requested a number of seaman volunteers (1780) 970.
Agnese, Battista. Atlas of portolan charts (MS) (1543-1545?) 1168.
Agrippa, Camillo. Nuove inventione ... sopra il modo di navigare (1595) 56.
Alcalá Galiano, Dionisio. Memoria sobre ... latitud y longitud (1796) 165.
Alimari, Dorotheo. Longitudinis ... investigandae methodus (1715) 111.
Amaral, Melchiar Estacio do. Tratado das batalhas (1736) 912.
Andrade, José Maria Dantas Pereira de. Systema de signaes (1817) 1071.
Apres de Mannevillette, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'. A brief statement of the prevailing winds (1782) 328.
-----. Instructions sur la navigation (1775) 313.
-----. Mëmoire sur la navigation (1765) 299.
-----. Supplement au Neptune oriental (1781) 327.
Arcons, César d'. Le secret du flux et reflux de la mer (1655) 82.
Arnold, Thomas. The American practical lunarian (1822) 195.
Arnould, Ambroise Marie. Systême maritime et politique (1797) 627.
Arraignment, tryal, and condemnation of Captain William Kidd (1701) 710.
Arteta de Monteseguro, Antonio. Discurso instructivo sobre las ventajas (1783) 586.
Atkinson, James. Epitome of the art of navigation (1714) 108; (1740) 114; (1747) 121.
Atlas maritimo de America (1798-1807) 362.
Avendaño y Vilela, Francisco de. Relacino del viaie (1625) 868.
Ayme, J. J. Deportation et naufrage (1800) 858A.
Ayres, Philip. The voyages and adventures of Capt. Barth Sharp (1684) 683.

B

Bailey, Joseph. God's wonder in the great deep (1750) 840.
Baker, Abijah Richardson. The ark, ships and shipbuilding (1847) 437.
Baltic pilot (1799) 368.
Bano, Pedro de. Yo ... escrivano publico (1603) 667.

Barreda, Francisco de. El marinero instruido (1766) 136; (1786) 148.
Barry, John. A set of signals presented to the navy (1800) 1069.
Bartolommeo da li Sonetti. Isolario (1532) 242.
Bath, William Pulteney, Earl of. A review of all that hath pass'd (1739) 508.
Bazán, Alvaro de, Marqués de Santa Cruz. Il successo de l'armata (1582) 863.
Beccari, Bernardino. Avviso del successo dell'armata inglese (1596) 1116.
-----. Avviso della morte di Franceso Drac (1596) 1117.
-----. Relatione de successo dell'armata d'Inghilterra (1596) 1118.
Bellin, Jacques Nicolas. Description des debouquements ... de Saint Dominique (1768) 303; (1773) 309.
-----. L'hydrographie françoise (1737-1772) 286.
-----. Le petite atlas maritime (1764) 298.
-----. Recueil des memoires qui ont été publiés avec les cartes hydrographiques (1767?) 302.
Belsour, A. and company. A list of American ships (1798) 630.
Belsour, Eliah, Ramals and company. Sir! The season for navigating these seas (1800) 635.
Berry, Sir Edward. A narrative of the proceedings oh his majesty's squadron under the command of Sir H. Nelson (1799) 1021.
Bickerstaffe, Isaac. The life, and strange ... adventures of Ambrose Gwinett (1770) 779.
Bigges, Walter. Expeditio Francisci Draki (1588) 1101.
-----. Narrationes duae admodum memorabiles, quarum prima continet diarium expeditionis Francisci Draki (1590) 1111.
-----. Relation oder Beschreibũg der Rheiss und Schiffart auss Engellandt (1598) 1104.
-----. A summarie and true discourse of Sir Frances Drakes West Indian voyage (1589) 1105; (1596) 1119; (1652) 1146.
-----. Le voyage de messire François Drake chevalier (1588) 1102.
Bigot de Morogues, Sebastien François, Vicomte de. Tactique naval (1763) 1047.
Biondo, Michelangelo. De ventis et navigatione (1546) 28.
Bishop, Robert. Instructions and observations relative to ... the windward and gulph passages (1765) 300.
-----. ... Original charts of the gulf and windward passages (1796) 359.
Blagrave, John. The mathematicall iewel (1585) 52.
Blome, Richard. The present state of Algiers (1678) 676.
Bloudy newes from the Barbadoes (1652) 885.
Blundeville, Thomas. ... His exercises (1597) 57; (1622) 68; (1636) 78.
Blunt, Edmund March. The American coast pilot (1817) 392; (1822) 395; (1827) 398; (1833) 402; (1857) 404.
-----. The merchant and seaman's expeditious measurer (1825) 648.
-----. Seamanship, both in theory and practice (1811) 186; (1813) 190.
Blunt, Joseph. The merchant and shipmaster's assistant (1832) 650.
Boazio, Baptista. The famous West Indian voyadge made by the English fleete (1589) 1106.
Boehmer, George Hans. Prehistoric naval architecture (1893) 449.
Bohndel, Henry. The rigger's assistant (1871) 444.
Bohun, Ralph. Discourse concerning ... vvind (1671) 92.

Boissier, Pierre Bruno. Projet de décret concernant l'administracion (1795) 1007.
-----. Projet de décret concernant l'inscription (1795) 1009.
-----. Projet de décret concernant l'instruction (1795) 1008.
Bollan, William. The ancient right of the English nation to the American fishery (1764) 551.
Bordone, Benedetto. Isolario (1528) 241; (1534) 243; (1537) 244; (1547) 246.
Bory, Gabriel de. Mémoirs sur l'administration de la marine (1789) 606.
Bourdé de Villehuet, Jacques. Le manoeuvrier (1769) 1049.
Bowditch, Nathaniel. An appendix to The new American practical navigator (1804) 179.
-----. Directions for sailing into the harbours of Salem, Marblehead, Beverly and Manchester (1806) 388.
-----. The improved practical navigator (1802) 178; (1806) 180.
-----. The new American practical navigator (1802) 177; (1807) 181; (1811) 187-189; (1817) 191; (1821) 193, 194; (1826) 196; (1832) 198; (1836) 199; (1837) 201, 202; (1839) 205; (1841) 206; (1842) 207; (1844) 209; (1845) 211; (1846) 213; (1847) 214; (1848) 215; (1849) 216; (1851) 218; (1852) 219, 220; (1853) 221; (1854) 223; (1855) 224; (1856) 226; (1857) 227; (1859) 229; (1860) 230; (1861) 231; (1864) 232; (1865) 233; (1867) 234; (1868) 235; (1876) 237; (1879) 238; (1883) 239.
-----. Bowditch's useful tables (1844) 210.
Bowen, Abel, compiler. The naval monument (1816) 1036; (1830) 1042.
Bowles, Carington. Bowles universal display of the naval flags of all the nations in the world (1783) 1062.
Brady, William N. The kedge-anchor (1855) 225; (1857) 228.
Branson, Ware. The art of sailmaking (1858) 440.
Brewster, Sir Francis. Essays on trade (1695) 488.
Brief discours touchant le succes des entreprinses nagueres ... M.D.LXXXIX (1589) 1108.
Brisson, Pierre-Raymond de. An account of the shipwreck and captivity (1789) 854.
Bry, Theodor de. America pars VIII (1599) 1127, 1128; (1625) 1137.
-----. Americae achter Theil (1599) 1129; (1624) 1136.
Buckner, Samuel. The American sailor (1790) 151.
Burchett, Josiah. Memoirs of transactions at sea (1703) 899.
Burn, Robert. A naval and military technical dictionary of the French language (1853) 1085.
Burney, James. A chronological list of the discoveries in the south sea (1803) 1161.
Bushnell, Edmund. The compleat ship-wright (1716) 412.
Butts, Isaac Ridler. The merchant & shipmaster's manual (1873) 236.

C

Cà da Mosto, Alvise. Portolano (1490) 240; (1577) 249; (1612) 254.
Cádiz--Fondo Monte-pio de pilotos de la carrera de Indias. Estatutos (1804) 640.
Callendar, George. Nautical remarks (1775) 314.

Campana, Cesare. Delle historie del mondo ... volume secondo (1597) 1123.
Campbell, James. Directions for navigating up Delaware-Bay (1776) 317.
Campbell, John. Lives of the admirals (1742-1744) 916.
Captain Green's last conference (1705) 723.
Caro de Torres, Francisco. Relacion de los servicios que hizo a su magestad (1620) 1135.
Cary, John. Storia del commercio (1764) 552.
Cases of some English ships (1731) 760.
Champlain, Samuel de. Traitté de la marine (1632) 76.
Charnock, John. An history of marine architecture (1800-1802) 431.
Chateauveron, de. L'ecole de l'administracion maritime (1765) 554.
Chief heads of the articles of impeachment (1701) 711.
Child, Sir Josiah. A new discourse of trade (1693) 487.
Christie, Robert. The military and naval operations in the Canadas (1818) 1040.
Ciscar, Francisco. Reflexiones sobre las maquinas y maniobras (1791) 153.
Clark, James. A short and brief account of the shipwreck (1788) 851.
Clark, John. Observations on the diseases (1773) 660.
Clark, Matthew. Charts of the coast of America (1790) 352A.
Clarke, Francis G. The American shipmaster's guide (1837) 203.
-----. The seaman's manual (1830) 197.
Clarke, Samuel. The life & death of the valiant and renowned Sir Francis Drake (1671) 1150.
Cleirac, Estienne. Les us, et coutumes de la mer (1671) 93.
Clerk, John. An essay on naval tacitcs (1790-1797) 1065.
-----. A system of seamanship and naval tactics (1799) 169; (1807) 181A.
Cockburn, John. The unfortunate Englishmen (1740) 765.
Code des prises ou Recueil des déclarations (1781) 795.
Codrington, Robert. His majesties propriety (1665) 893.
Coggeshall, George. History of the American privateers (1856) 834.
Coignet, Michiel. Nieuwe onderwiieinghe (1580) 48.
Collection of papers on naval architecture (1791) 426.
Collins, John. The description ... of a general quadrant (1658) 85.
-----. Salt and fishery (1682) 483.
Colom, Jacob Aertsz. ... The fierie sea-columne (1639) 256.
Colson, Nathaniel. The mariners new calendar (1711) 107; (1750) 123; (1758) 127; (1760) 128; (1761) 130; (1762) 133.
Combat naval entre ... la Marie-Fortunée ... & un gros corsaire anglois (1780) 788.
Compañía de navegacion del Guadalquivir. Exposicion (1821) 647.
Complete East-India pilot (1802) 381; (1816) 391.
Confederate States of America--Navy Department. Signals for the use of the navy (1861) 1075.
Connecticut (Colony)--Laws, statutes, etc. (1775) 948.
Considerations sur l'admission des navires neutres aux colonies françoises (1779) 958.
Consulate of the sea. Consolato de mare (1539) 450; (1566) 451; (1612) 455.
Contratos de pesca (1755) 530.
Cooke, Captain Edward. A voyage to the south sea (1712) 741.
Copia de una carta, que escriviò un piloto (1691) 693.

Coronelli, Vincenzo. Epitome cosmographia (1693) 100.
Corte Real, Jerónimo. Naufragio e lastima sucesso (1594) 835.
Cortés, Martín. The arte of navigation (1561) 40; (1589) 55.
-----. Breve compendio de la sphera y de la arte de navegar (1551) 32.
Costansó, Miguel. An historical journal of the expeditions, by sea and land, to the north of California (1790) 152.
Cramer, Zadok. The navigator: containing directions for navigating the Monongahela, Alleghany, Ohio, and Mississippi Rivers (1808) 388A.
Crosby, Thomas. Mariner's guide (1751) 124.
Crouch, Nathaniel. Der englische Held und Ritter (1726) 1157; (1726?) 1158.
-----. The English heroe; or, Sir Francis Drake revived (1687) 1152; (1695) 1153.
Cuningham, William. The cosmographical glasse (1559) 38.

D

Daboll, Nathan. Daboll's practical navigator (1820) 192.
Dalrymple, Alexander. A collection of plans, of ports, &c. in the East Indies (1774) 311.
-----. A collection of views of land in the India navigation (1783) 1090.
-----. General collection of nautical publications (1783) 1091.
-----. General introduction to a collection of plans of ports &c. in the Indian navigation (1783?) 1092.
-----. General introduction to the charts and memoirs published by Dalrymple (1786) 1093.
-----. Memoire concerning the passages ... from India to China (1788) 348.
-----. Memoir concerning the passages to and from China (1785?) 335.
-----. Memoir of a chart from St. John's on the coast of India to Cape Arubah on the coast of Persia (1784) 330.
-----. Memoir of a chart of the bay of Bengal (1772) 307.
-----. Memoir of a chart of the China Sea (1786) 336.
-----. Memoir of a chart of the east coast of Arabia (1784) 331; (1787) 344.
-----. Memoir of a chart of the Indian Ocean (1787) 345.
-----. Memoir of a chart of the southern ocean (1769?) 304.
-----. Memoir of a map of the lands around the North Pole (1789) 349.
-----. Memoir of the chart of part of the west coast of China (1786) 337.
-----. Memoir of the chart of the Natunas (1786) 338.
-----. Memoir of the chart of the west coast of Palawan (1786) 340.
-----. Memoir of the straits of Sunda and Banka (1786) 339.
Dampier, William. Celebres viagens ... piratas da America (1819) 832.
-----. A collection of voyages (1729) 759.
-----. A continuation of a voyage to New Holland (1709) 740.
-----. Dritter Theil der Reisen (1707) 736.
-----. A new voyage round the world (1697) 697, 698; (1698) 699-701; (1699) 703; (1701) 712; (1703) 718; (1709) 740.
-----. Reise nach den südlandern Neu Holland (1714) 744.

Dampier, William. Reystogten rondom de waereldt (1717) 748.
-----. Suite du voyage (1723) 751.
-----. Vindication of his voyage (1707) 737.
-----. A voyage to New Holland (1703) 719.
-----. The voyages and adventures (1769) 778; (1776) 781.
-----. Voyages and descriptions (1699) 704; (1700) 707.
Dassié, F. L'architecture navale (1677) 409.
-----. Description general des costes de l'Amerique (1677) 266.
-----. Le routier des Indes orientales et occidentales (1677) 267.
D'Avenant, Sir William. The history of S^{r} Francis Drake (1659) 1149.
Davis, John. The seamans secrets (1633) 77.
Dawson, Joseph, defendant. The tryals ... for several piracies and robberies (1696) 696.
De rebus Belgicis, Anglicis, Italicis, Hispanicis (1586) 1100.
Dean, John. A narrative of the shipwreck of the Nottingham Galley (1730) 837B; (1738) 839.
De Brahm, William Gerard. The Atlantic pilot (1772) 308.
Defoe, Daniel. A general history ... of the most famous highwaymen (1763) 763.
-----. A general history ... of the most notorious pyrates (1724) 752; (1725) 753, 754; (1726) 755, 756.
-----. A history ... of the most remarkable pirates (1742) 768.
Denmark--Treaties, etc., 1670-1699 (Christian V). (1692) 486.
Deperthes, Jean Louis Herbert Simon. Histoire des naufrages (1788) 852.
Derrota que se devera executar del Puerto de la Guayra en la costa de Caracas (MS) (ca. 1740) 1173.
Des Barres, Joseph F. W. The Atlantic neptune (1780) 322.
Description of the coasts, tides, and currents, in Brittons Bay (1746) 290.
Deslandes, André François Boureau. Essai sur la marine (1743) 513; (1743) 514.
Detail de la prise de l'isle ... de la Dominique (1778) 783.
Dickinson, Jonathan. ...Erstaunliche Geschichte (1774) 846.
-----. God's protecting providence (1700) 836D; (1720) 837; (1759) 843A, 843B.
-----. Ongelukkide schipbreuk (1707) 836E.
Directions for navigating the gulf and river St. Laurence (1760) 295; (1774) 312.
Doncker, Hendrick. The sea-atlas (1660) 258.
Downs, Barnabas. A brief and remarkable narrative (1786) 849.
Drake, Sir Francis, bart. The world encompassed by Sir Francis Drake (1628) 1142; (1635) 1144; (1652) 1147.
Drake, Sir Thomas. The life of the celebrated Sir Francis Drake (1828) 1164.
Dubois Fontanelle, Jean Gaspard. Naufrages et aventures de monsieur Pierre Viaud (1170) 844; (1780) 847; (1799) 858.
Dudley, Sir Robert. Arcano del mare (1646) 257; (1661) 259.
Duliris, Leonard. La theorie des longitudes (1647) 81.

E

Echevelar, Manuel de. Instruccion exacta, y util de las derrotas (1753) 293.
Edinburgh Courant (1705) 724.
Eight views, representing the manoeuvers of the English and French fleets (1779) 1053.
Enciso, Martín Fernández. A brief description of the ports ... of the Weast India (1578) 45.
-----. Suma de geographia (1519) 18; (1530) 21; (1546) 29.
English ointment for the Scotch mange (1705) 725.
English pilot. The fourth book. (1706) 278; (1732) 284; (1745) 289; (1749) 292; (1758) 294A; (1773) 310; (1775) 315; (1780) 323; (1784) 332; (1789) 350; (1794) 355.
Enrique, Pedro. Relacion verdadera ... de los felices sucessos (1641) 879.
Ephemeris expeditionis Norreysij & Draki in Lusitaniam (1589) 1109.
Espinosa y Tello, José. Atlas .. del estrecho de Juan de Fucha (1802) 382.
Euler, Leonard. A compleat theory of the construction and properties of vessels (1776) 419.
Evelyn, John. Navigation and commerce (1667) 477.
Exact narrative of the tryals of the pyrats (1675) 674.
Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier. De americaensche zee-rovers (1678) 677.
-----. Bucaniers of America (1684) 684-686; (1741) 766, 767; (1771) 780.
-----. Histoire des avanturiers (1686) 688; (1688) 689; (1713) 743.
-----. Piratas de la America (1681) 680; (1682) 681, 682; (1793) 823.
Extrait des nouvelles les plus remarquables des prises (1780) 789.
Extrait du journal d'un officier de la marine de l'escadre de m. le comte d'Estaing (1782) 987.
Extraits des registers de l'amirauté du Guienne (1787) 1000.

F

Falconer, William. The ship wreck (1788) 852A.
-----. A universal dictionary of the marine (1776) 1082.
Faleiro, Francisco. Tratado del esphera (1535) 22.
Fansher, Sylvanus. Vaccine institution, for exterminating the small pox (ca. 1808) 664.
Feliz. Vitoria. Que ha tenido Don Fadrique de Toledo (1630) 873.
Ferrer Maldonado, Lorenzo. Imagen del mundo (1626) 71.
Figueiredo, Manuel de. Hidrographia (1625) 70.
-----. Roteiro navegaçaõ (1609) 64.
Fincham, John. A treatise on masting ships (1843) 436.
Fitz-Geffrey, Charles. The life and death of Sir Francis Drake (1819) 1163.
Flores, Lázaro. Arte de navegar (1673) 94.
Forbes, Alexander. California: a history (1839) 205A.
Forbes, Robert Bennet. A new rig for ships (1849) 439.
-----. Notes on ships of the past (1884) 447.

Forfait, Pierre Alexander Laurent. Traité élémentaire de la mâture des vaisseaux (1788) 424.
Forrest, Arthur. The case of his majesty's ship Augusta (1760) 775.
France--Laws, statutes, etc., 1643-1715 (Louis XIV). (1681) 1079; (1734) 910.
France--Marine, 1779. Signaux de brume, al'usage de l'armée du roi (1779) 1053A.
France--Ministère de la Marine. Compte rendu (1791) 613.
-----. Etat de la marine (1782) 585; (1784) 588; (1785) 589; (1786) 596; (1787) 602; (1788) 603; (1789) 608; (1818) 645; (1819) 646; (1830) 649.
-----. Jugement rendu (1784) 993.
France--Sovereigns, etc., 1715-1774 (Louis XV). (1751) 524; (1763) 548.
France--Sovereigns, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI). (1778) 784, 953; (1779) 959, 960; (1780) 793, 794; (1781) 796-809, 971-975; (1784) 994; (1787) 1001; (1788) 604; (ca. 1789) 607.
France--Treaties, etc., 1643-1715 (Louis XIV). (1697) 490.
France--Treaties, etc., 1774-1792 (Louis XVI). (1781) 976; (1782) 977.
Franciscus Draek. nobilissimus eques Angliae (ca. 1588) 1103.
Franciscus Drakus redivivus. Das ist kurtze Beschreibung aller vornehmbsten Reysen (1596) 1120.
Full account of the proceedings in relation to Capt. Kidd (1701) 713-715.
Fulton, Robert. Torpedo war, and submarine explosions (1810) 1035.
Funnell, William. A voyage round the world (1707) 738.
Furlong, Lawrence. The American coast pilot (1796) 360; (1798) 363; (1800) 374; (1804) 386; (1809) 390.

G

Galloway, Joseph. A letter to the right honourable Viscount H--E (1779) 961.
Gambier. A narrative of the facts relative to the conduct of Vice Admiral Gambier (1782) 978.
García de Céspedes, Andrés. Regimento de navegacion (1606) 63.
García de Palacio, Diego. Instrucion nauthica (1587) 53.
Gaztañeta y de Iturribálzaga, Antonio. Norte de la navegacion (1692) 99.
-----. Proporciones ... para la fábrica de navios (1720) 413.
Gee, Joshua. The trade and navigation of Great Britain considered (1729) 501; (1730) 502; (1731) 503; (1750) 517; (1767) 561.
Gentleman, Tobias. Englands way to win wealth (1614) 457.
Georgia (Colony)--Laws, statutes, etc. (1763) 549, 550, 656.
Gilbert, William. De magnete (1600) 60.
Gillis, James Dunlap. Sailing directions for the pepper ports on the west coast of Sumatra (1834) 403.
Gilsolfo, Marco Francesco. Atlas of portolan charts (MS) (ca. 1565) 1169.

Giraldes, Francisco Antonio Marques. Memoria relativa aos regimentos de sinaes de marinha (1820) 1072.
Girava, Gerónimo. Dos libros de cosmographia (1556) 36; (1570) 43.
Gomes de Brito, Bernardo. Historia tragico-maritima (1735-1736) 838.
Gonzáles Cariana, Domingo. A geographical description of the coasts ... of the Spanish West Indies (1740) 287, 288.
González Cabrera Bueno, José. Navegacion especulativa (1734) 285.
González de Urueña, Juan. Delineacion de lo tocante al ... longitud (1740) 115.
Goos, Pieter. The lighting colomne or Sea mirrour (1669) 260; (1672) 262.
-----. De zee-atlas ofte Water-wereld (1675) 264.
Goulart, Simon. Le seconde recueil, contenant l'histoire des choses plus memorables (1590) 1112.
Grand nombre de vaisseaux anglois, pris par les vaisseaux françois (1780) 791.
Grand pyrate: or, The life and death of Capt. George Cusack (1676) 675.
Grasse-Tilly, François Joseph Paul, Marquis de. Memoire ... sur le combat naval du 12 avril 1782 (1782) 1057; (1791) 1067.
-----. Memorie ... betreffende de actiën in de West-Indiën voorgevallen (1790?) 1066.
Graves, William. Two letters ... respecting the conduct of Rear Admiral Thomas Graves (1782) 979-982.
Great Britain--Admiralty. An additional instruction for the commanders of all such ships and vessels as may have letters of marque (1756) 771.
-----. An alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of his majesty's fleet (1771) 943; (1784) 995.
-----. Instructions given with letters of marque against France (1756) 772.
-----. A list of the flag-officers of his majest's fleet (1784) 996.
-----. A list of the officers of his majesty's marine forces (1778-1783) 954.
-----. Sailing and fighting instructions (ca. 1730) 1044.
-----. These are to certify the honourable commissioners of the navy (1741) 914.
Great Britain--Admiralty--Committee on scurvy. Report (1877) 666.
Great Britain--Board of Trade. An account of shipping and trade (1792) 617.
Great Britain--Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral. By the commissioners for executing the office (1772) 945.
Great Britain--Commissioners of longitude. The nautical almanac (1767) 137; (1771) 142; (1790) 154; (1793) 158.
-----. Table for correcting the apparent distance of the moon (1772) 143.
Great Britain--Customs establishment. An account of the number of ships (1789) 609.
Great Britain--High Court of Admiralty. Copy of the instructions to captains of privateers (1778) 785.
-----. Decisions in the high court of admiralty (1779) 787A.
-----. Proces et sentences (1780) 792.

Great Britain--High Court of Appeals for Prizes. Cases (1780-1782) 791A.
Great Britain--Laws, statutes, etc., 1649-1660 (Commonwealth). (1627) 467.
Great Britain--Laws, statutes, etc., 1660-1685 (Charles II). (1675) 480.
Great Britain--Laws, statutes, etc., 1694-1702 (William III). (1700) 708.
Great Britain--Laws, statutes, etc., 1727-1760 (George II). (1751) 416.
Great Britain--Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III). (1739) 509; (1764) 553; (1768) 562, 937; (1769) 938; (1774) 572, 573; (1777) 782; (1782) 421; (1785) 590, 591; (1786) 597-600; (1795) 1010-1013.
Great Britain--Navy. A list of his majesty's ships and vessels (1730) 908.
-----. We the signing officers ... do hereby certify (177-.) 941.
Great Britain--Parliament. (1741-1742) 511; (1765) 556; (1771) 417; (1797) 628.
Great Britain--Sovereigns, etc., 1685-1688 (James II). (1687) 690.
Great Britain--Sovereigns, etc., 1760-1820 (George III). (1762) 776.
Great Britain--Treaties, etc., 1660-1685 (Charles II). (1667) 477; (1685) 484.
Great Britain--Treaties, etc., 1702-1714 (Anne). (1713) 491; (1714) 493; (1738) 505.
Great Britain--Treaties, etc., 1760-1820 (George III). (1802) 637.
Greenwood, Jonathan. The sailing and fighting instructions (1714) 1043.
Griffiths, John Willis. The progressive shipbuilder (1875-1876) 446.
-----. Treatise on marine and naval architecture (1852) 441.
Guillet de Saint-George, Georges. Les arts de l'homme d'epée (1680) 1078.
Gunter, Edmund. The works ... containing the description and use of the sector (1673) 95.
Gutiérrez de Rubacalva, José. Tratado histórico politico (1750) 518.

H

Hack, William. An accurate description of all the harbours ... between the mouth of Calafornia & the straits of Lemaire (MS) (after 1698) 1171.
-----. A collection of original voyages (1699) 705.
Hagthorpe, John. Englands-exchequer (1625) 464.
Hakluyt, Richard. Hakluyt's collection of early voyages (1809-1812) 1162.
-----. The principall navigations, voiages and discoveries of the English nation (1589) 1110; (1598-1600) 1124; (1885-1890) 1165.
Haley, George. Shipped by the grace of God (1777-.) 567.
Hall, Henry. Report on the ship-building industry (1884) 447.
Halley, Edmund. Atlas maritime & comercialis (1728) 280.
Hanway, Jonas. An historical account of the British trade over the Caspian Sea (1754) 528.

Hardingham, John. The accomplish'd ship-wright (1706) 410.
Hardy, John. A chronological list of the captains of his majesty's royal navy (1784) 997.
Harriot (ship). Before the most noble and right honourable the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes (1797) 829.
Harrison, John. An account of the proceedings, in order to the discovery of longitude (1763) 134.
Haselden, Thomas. The description ... of Mercator's chart (1722) 113.
-----. The seaman's daily assistant (1761) 131; (1770) 141; (1777) 146.
Haskett, William. An abstract of the laws of the state, and ... of the city of New York, in relation to vessels (1845) 652.
Hayward, Edward. The sizes and lengths of riggings (1660) 408.
Heather, William. Catalogue of the best charts, pilots, & navigation books (1811) 1095.
-----. The marine atlas (1808) 389.
-----. The new North American pilot (1801) 375.
Hervey, Frederic. The naval history of Great Britain (1779) 962.
Hester, Captain. The compleat pilot for the windward passage (1780) 324.
Hevia Bolaños, Juan de. Curia filipica (1619) 461.
-----. Labyrintho de comercio (1617) 459, 461; (1629) 469.
Histoire du naufrage de la frégate la Méduse (ca. 1825) 861.
Historical account of the many signal naval achievements (1739) 913.
Historie der boecaniers (1700) 709.
History of the bucaniers of America (1704) 720.
Hoew, T. Memoir of a chart of Madeira (1762?) 296.
Holland, Henry Fox, first Baron. Candid reflections on the report (1758) 924.
Holland (Province)--Staaten. Resolutie last aan de gaarders (1772) 569.
Hooge, Romain de. Cartes marines (1693) 272.
Horneck, Kane William. A report of the state of the fortifications on the island of Antigua (MS) (1752) 1174.
Horsburgh, James. Memoirs comprising the navigation to and from China (1805) 387.
Horsley, William. A treatise on maritime affairs (1744) 515.
Hoyarsabel, Martin de. Les voyages avantereux (1661) 261.
Hubbard, Benjamin. Orthodoxal navigation (1656) 83.
Huddart, Joseph. The oriental navigator (1801) 376.
Hues, Robert. Tractatus de globis (1617) 67; (1622) 69; (1639) 79; (1659) 87.
Hulsius, Levinus. Sechste Theil, kurtze warhafftige Relation und Beschreibung (1603) 1130; (1618) 1134; (1626) 1139.
Hutchinson, William. A treatise on practical seamanship (1777) 147.

I

Inglefield, George Nicholson. ...Narrative concerning the loss of ... the Centaur (1773) 845.
Innocency of Capt. Green (1705) 726.
Inquiry into the causes of our naval miscarriages (1707) 902.
Inquisition--Mexico. Instruccion para la visita de los navios (1618?) 460.

Insigne victoria que el senor marques de Guadalcazar ... ha alcançado en los puertos de Lima y Callas (1625) 869.

Instructie voor de eerste gezagvoeders (ca. 1750) 519.

Instructie voor de schippers (1728?) 500.

Instruction pour les formalités à observer relativement aux prises (1781) 810.

Instructions nautiques, relatives aux cartes & plans du Pilote du Terre Neuve (1783) 334.

Instructions que le roi veut être observée (1778) 787.

Irwin, Christopher. A summary of the principles ... for finding the longitude at sea (1760) 129.

J

Jacquinot, Dominique. L'usage de l'astrolabe (1559) 39.

Jamaica--Governor, 1752-1756 (Knowles). (ca. 1750) 520.

James, William. An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions between Great-Britain and the United States (1816) 1037.

Janeway, James. ... Legacy to his friends (1674) 836A.

Johnson, Capt. Charles. See Defoe, Daniel.

Josselyn, John. An account of two voyages (1674) 479.

Journal d'un officier de l'armée navale en Amérique, en 1781 & 1782 (1783) 991.

Juan y Santacilia, Jorge. Examen marítimo (1771) 418.

-----. Noticias secretas de America (1826) 1041.

-----. Observaciones astronomicas (1748) 122; (1773) 145.

K

Keate, George. An account of the Pelew Islands (1788) 853, 853A, 853B; (1789) 855, 856; (1792) 857; (1794) 857A; (1796) 857C.

-----. Narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope (1788) 853C.

Keith, George. Geography and navigation (1709) 105.

Keppel, Augustus Keppel, Viscount. The proceedings at large of the court-martial (1779) 964.

-----. The trial (1779) 964.

Kinsbergen, Jan Hendrik van. Byvoegel agter de grondbeginselen der zee-tactique (1780) 1054.

-----. Grondbeginselen der zee-tactique (1782) 1058.

Know all men by these presents, that we ... are held and firmly bound (1781) 811.

Knox, Thomas. Directions for sailing in and out of Boston bay (MS) (1783) 1176.

Kort schets over de noodzaaklyheid meschlyk hart voor een chef (1781) 1055.

Korte verklaringe van verscheidene actiën, tusschen de Engelsche en Franschen vlooten (1791) 1067.

L

Lancey, John. A genuine account of the burning of the Nightingale (1754) 843.
Langham, Christopher. A true account of the ... Nottingham-Galley (1711) 836F.
La Pérouse, Jean François de Galoup, Comte de. Atlas du voyage (1798) 364, 365.
Lardizabal, Vicente de. Consideraciones politico-medicas (1769) 658.
Larkins, John. ... Observations concerning the chart and passage from St. John's to the Ladrones (1783?) 329.
Last speeches and dying words of Capt. Thomas Green (1705) 727, 728.
Laurens, Henry. Extracts from the proceedings of the high court of Vice-Admiralty, in Charlestown, South Carolina (1769) 564.
Laurie, Richard Holmes, publisher. Catalogue of pilots, charts, and other nautical works (1821) 1096.
Laurie and Whittle, publishers. ... New and enlarged catalogue of pilots, neptunes, and single charts (1797) 1094.
-----. Shipping prints (1794-1795) 429.
L'Ecluse, Charles de. ... Aliquot notae in Garciae Aromatum historiam (1582) 1099.
Lediard, Thomas. The naval history of England (1735) 911.
Lelyveld, François de. Berichten en prijs-vragen (1775) 145A, 145B.
Leon Pinelo, Antonio Rodríguez de. Epitome de la biblioteca oriental i occidental, nautica i geografica (1629) 1087; (1737-1738) 1088.
Le Roy, Pierre. Exposé succint des travaux ... dans le recherche des longitudes en mer (1768) 138.
Lescallier, Daniel. Traité practique du grëement des vaisseaux (1791) 427.
-----. Vocabulaire des termes de marine anglois et françois (1777) 1083.
Letter from a gentleman in Bristol (1775) 949.
Letter from Scotland, to a friend in London (1705) 729.
Letter from the Grecian coffee-house (1701) 716.
Letter to a member of parliament, concerning the naval store-bill (1720) 905.
Letters from an officer of the naval army of France (1778) 955.
Lettre d'un officier de l'armée navale de France (1778) 956.
Lettsom, John Coakley. Le voyageur naturaliste (1775) 145C.
Lever, Darcy. The young sea officer's sheet anchor (1808) 184; (1853) 222.
Liberte de la navigation (1780) 583.
Life and dangerous voyages of Sir Francis Drake (1708?) 1156.
Linton, Anthony. Newes of the complement of the art of navigation (1609) 65.
List of all the ships and frigots of England (1660) 892.
List of ships and vessels that have entered inwards at Kingston (1784) 587.
List of the common-wealth of Englands navie at sea (1653) 887.
Livermore, Charles W. Ye antient wreck (1865) 862.
Livingston, Robert R. Examination of the treaty of amity (1795) 622.
Llano y Zapata, José. Breve collecion de varias cartas (1764) 777.
London Maritime Institution. Regulations rules and orders (1792) 616.
Ludot, Antonin Baptiste Nicolas. Rapport ... sur la législation des prises maritimes (1797) 830.

Lupton, Donald. Englands command on the seas (1653) 888.
Lyon, John. An appendix touching reflective dialling (1658) 86.
Lysten van de hollandsche scheepen (1758) 542.

M

Macarate y Diaz, Dionisio. Lecciones de navegacion (1801) 176.
McClean, Duncan. Description of the largest ship ... Great Republic (1853) 442.
McCluer, John. An account of the navigation between India and the gulph of Persia (1786) 341.
-----. Continuation of the description of the coast of Malabar (1791) 353.
-----. Description of the coast of India (1789) 351.
Mackay, Lauchlan. The practical shipbuilder (1839) 435.
McLeod, John. Voyage of his majesty's ship Alceste (1818) 859.
Maggiolo, Visconte de. Atlas of portolan charts (MS) (1511) 1166.
Mainwaring, Randall. The case ... concerning a depredation made by the Spanish West-India fleet (1646) 673.
Malham, John. The naval gazetteer (1797) 361.
Manwaring, Sir Henry. The sea-mans dictionary (1644) 1077.
Mapa puntual, que manifiesta las armadas de mar (1762) 929.
Marestier, Jean Baptiste. Memoire sur les bateaux a vapeur (1824) 434.
Marine architecture: or Directions for carrying on a ship (1739) 415.
Marine Society, Halifax, N. S. Laws of the marine society (1786) 601.
Marine Society, Newport, R. I. Laws of the marine society (1785) 592.
Marine Society, Providence. Charter, laws, &c. (1799) 632.
Maritime campaign of 1778 (1778) 957.
Marriott, Sir James, bart. The case of the Dutch ships (1759) 547.
-----. Mémoire justicatif de la conduite de la Grand Bretagne (1779) 965.
Martin, Benjamin. An explanation of ... the sea octant and sextant (ca. 1772) 144.
-----. The mariners mirror (1768) 139.
Massachusetts (Colony)--Court of Admiralty. (1718) 749.
Massachusetts --Laws, statutes, etc. (1785) 593.
Massie, Joseph. An historical account of the naval power of France (1762) 930.
Mather, Increase. An essay for the recording of illustrious providences (1684) 836C.
Matthews, John. Twenty-one plans, with explanations of different actions in the West-Indies during the late war (1784) 1063; (1791) 1067.
Mauran, G. Essai sur les maladies (1766) 657.
Maury, Matthew Fontaine. A new theoretical and practical treatise on navigation (1836) 200.
Mazarredo y Salazar, José Maria. Instructions et signaux pour la regie et les manoeuvres de l'escadre (1782) 1059.
Medina, Pedro de. Arte de navegar (1545) 26.
-----. L'art de naviguer (1554) 33; (1569) 42.
-----. L'arte de navegar (1554) 34; (1555) 35; (1609) 66.
-----. De zeevaert ofte conste van ter zee te varen (1580) 49.

Melton, Edward, pseud? Engelsch edelmans (1681) 679.
Memoire concernant le feu sr. de Rochemore (1765) 933.
Mendoza y Rios, José de. Tratado de navegacion (1787) 149.
Mexico (Viceroyalty)--Laws, statutes, etc. (1769) 939; (1771) 568, 944; (1772) 570.
Millar. Observations on the management of the prevailing diseases (1783) 662A.
Millaud. Remarques sur la navigation des illes de l'Amerique (MS) (ca. 1710) 1172.
Molloy, Charles. De jure maritimo (1688) 485; (1769) 565.
Mondhare, publisher. Tableau des tous les pavillons que lon arbore sur les vaisseaux dans les quatres parties du monde (1781) 1056.
Montauban, de. Relation du voyage du sieur de Montauban capitaine des filibustiers en Guinée (1698) 702.
Moore, J. J. The British mariner's vocabulary (1801) 1084.
Moore, John Hamilton. The new practical navigator (1796) 166; (1798) 168; (1799) 170; (1800) 173; (1807) 182.
Morisot, Claude Barthélemy. Orbis maritimi (1643) 80.
Morris, Corbyn. An essay towards deciding the question, whether Britain be permitted ... to insure the ships of her enemies? (1758) 543; (1774) 574.
Mountaine, William. The seaman's vademecum (1744) 120.
Moxon, Joseph. A tutor to astronomie (1659) 88; (1670) 91; (1686) 98; (1699) 102.
Mudge, Thomas. A reply to the answer of the Rev. Dr. Maskelyne, astronomer royal (1792) 156.
Mueller, Johannes, Regiomontanus. Calendarium (1474) 1; (1482) 3.
Murphy, John McLeod. Nautical routine and stowage (1849) 217.

N

Nature and use of Hadley's quadrant (1790) 155; (1800?) 174.
Nature and utility of expeditions to the coast of France (1758) 925.
Naufragio carmelitano ou Relaçaõ do notarel successo (1750) 841.
Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1810 (1809) 185.
Navall expedition of the right honourable, Robert, Earle of Warwick (1648) 882.
Navarrete, Martín Fernández de. Biblioteca marítima española (1851) 1098.
Navigation precepts and sailing directions, in Italian (MS) (ca. 1530) 1167.
Neptune américo-septentrional (ca. 1780) 325.
Neptune françois (1693) 273; (1703) 276, 277.
Netherlands (United Provinces) 1581-1795--Collegie ter admiraliteit. Naamregister (1770) 940.
-----. Ordre (1622) 867.
Netherlands (United Provinces) 1581-1795--Laws, statutes, etc. (1701?-1773) 898.
Netherlands (United Provinces) 1581-1795--Marine. Admiraels ofte seyn-brieff (1621) 865.
Netherlands (United Provinces) 1581-1795--Staaten generaal. Extracten (1671) 481.

Netherlands (United Provinces) 1581-1795--Staaten generaal. Instructie (1629) 470.
-----. Ordonnantie (1626) 466; (1627) 467; (1629) 471.
-----. Particuliere instructie (1629) 472.
-----. Placcaet (1619) 462; (1621) 866; (1622) 463; (1627) 872.
-----. Placcaet ende ordonnantie (1607) 456; (1625) 465; (1628) 468; (1629) 473.
New and accurate chart of the West-India islands (1779) 319.
New Jamaica almanac and register ... 1778 (1787) 1064.
New Mediterranean pilot (1798) 366.
New York (Colony)--Laws, statutes, etc. (1722) 497.
Newhouse, Daniel. The whole art of navigation (1718) 112.
Nicholas (ship). Case of the ship Nicholas (1786) 999.
Nicolay, Nicolas, sieur d'Arfeuille. La navigation du roy d'Escosse (1583) 250.
Norie, John William. West India directory (1828) 400; (1829) 401.
Norman, John. The American pilot (1794) 356.
Norman, William. The American pilot (1801) 379.
-----. The new improved West-India pilot (1795?) 358; (1803) 384.
North American pilot (1779) 320, see also 316.
Norwood, Richard. The seaman's practice (1710) 106.
Nova novorum. Newe Zeitungen aus Östen Westen von newengefundenen Landen (1596) 1121.
Novelles de l'Amerique (1678) 678.
Nunes, Pedro. Tratado da sphera (1537) 23.
Nuovo portolano non piu stampato molto particolare de'l Levante e de'l Ponente (1544) 245.

O

O'Beirne, Thomas Lewis. Candid and impartial narrative of the transactions of the fleet (1779) 966, 967.
-----. Considerations on the principles of naval discipline (1781) 983.
Observations made in England, on the trial of Captain Green (1705) 730.
O'Doria, Hercules. Atlas of portolan charts (MS) (1592) 1170.
O'Heguerty, Pierre André. Essai sur les intérêts du commerce maritime (1754) 529; (1757) 537; (1758) 544.
Olmo, José Vicente del. Nueva descripcion del orbe de la tierra (1681) 268.
Ordenanza ... prescribiendo las regulas con que se ha de hacer el corso de particulares (1779) 968.
Ordres et signaux generaux qui seront observez par l'escadre du roy (1741) 1045.
Orford, Edward Russel, Earl of Orford. The answers ... to the observations made by the honourable commissioners (1704) 901.
Oriental navigator (1794) 357.
Oriental pilot (1799) 369.
Orsbridge, Philip. A continuation of the explanation of the views of ... the siege of Havannah (1762) 931.
Orvilliers, Louis Gaillouet, Comte d'. Signaux generaux pour l'escadre du roi (1772) 1050.

P

Palmer, George. Memoir of a chart from the strait of Allass to the island Bouro (1799) 370.
Parsons, Robert. Elizabethae reginae Angliae edictum promulgatum (1593) 1115.
Pasqual, Antonio Raymundo. Descubrimiento de la aguja náutica (1789) 150.
Pavillon, Jean-François du Cheyron, Chevalier du. Rapport d'un projet de signaux (1775) 1052.
-----. Signaux générale et particulieres pour le service des armées navales (1773) 1051.
Pelosi, V. M. Gen: at the request of several merchants of the United States, I have undertaken a weekly marine list (1791) 614.
Pepys, Samuel. Memoires relating to the state of the royal navy of England (1688) 894; (1690) 895.
Peru (Viceroyalty)--Laws, statutes, etc., 1741-1761 (Manso de Velasio). (1753) 920.
Peru (Viceroyalty)--Viceroy, etc., 1724-1736 (Castelfuerte). (1726) 498.
Petrei, Juan Francisco. Causas eficientes, y accidentales del fluxo y refluxo del mar (1694) 274.
Petrie, William. An account of a shoal to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope (1786?) 343.
Pichot, Sébastien. Instrucion et remarques concernant le mouillage de la baye d'Ocoa (MS) (ca. 1780) 1175.
Pilote Americain Septentrional (1778) 318.
Pilote de Terre-Neuve (1784) 333.
Pimentel, Manuel. Arte de navegar (1746) 291; (1762) 297.
Piracy, destroy'd; or A short discourse shewing the rise, growth and causes of piracy of late (1701) 717.
Pitman, Henry. A relation of the great sufferings and strange adventures (1689) 691.
Poissonier-Desperrières, Antoine. Mémoire sur les avantages (1772) 659.
-----. Traité des fièvres (1780) 662.
Pook, Samuel Moore. A method of comparing the lines, and draughting vessels, propelled by sail or steam (1866) 443.
Porcacchi, Tommaso. L'isole piu famose del mondo (1572) 247; (1576) 248; (1590) 252; (1605) 253; (1620) 255; (1686) 269.
Porter, John. Remarks on the Bloachee (1787) 346.
Portugal--Conselho do Almirantado. Instruccoes (1803) 1028.
-----. Regimento provisional (1796) 1018.
Portugal--Conselho Ultramarino. Contrata da dizima das alfandegas (1750) 521.
Portugal--Laws, statutes, etc., 1598-1621 (Philip II). (1606) 454.
Portugal--Sovereigns, etc., 1750-1777 (José I). (1750) 522; (1753) 536; (1755) 531-534, 921; (1756) 535, 923; (1757) 538-541; (1758) 545, 546; (1765) 555; (1766) 559, 560, 934, 935, 935A; (1772) 571, 946.
Portugal--Sovereigns, etc., 1777-1816 (Maria I). (1808) 1029-1034; (1810) 643; (1811) 644.

Portugal--Treaties, etc., 1640-1656 (João IV). (1642) 881.
Portugal--Treaties, etc., 1777-1816 (Maria I). (1789) 610.
Postlethwayt, Malachy. A short state of the progress of the French trade and navigation (1756) 536.
Précis de la campagne de l'armée navale (1781) 984.
Prenties, Samuel Waller. Narrative of a shipwreck (1782) 848.
Pressa, Francisco de la. Escrivano mayor de la mar del sud (1632?) 474.
Pretty, Francis. Beschryvinge vande overtreffelijcke ende wijdtvermaerde zeevaerdt (1598) 1125; (1617) 1133.
Procès-verbal de l'examen des comptes (1791?) 822.
Proposal for the encouragement of seamen (1758) 926.
Ptolemaeus, Claudius. Almagestũ (1515) 16.
-----. In hoc opere haec cõtinentur ... geographiae (1514) 15.
Pullen, John. Memoirs of the maritime affairs of Great Britain (1732) 504.
Purchas, Samuel. Hakluytus posthumus or Purchas his pilgrimes (1625-1626) 1138.
Purdy, John. New and accurate piloting directions for the island and banks of Newfoundland (1822) 396.
-----. New and accurate piloting directions for the navigation of the North-Sea (1821) 393.
Puységar, Antoine Hyacinte Anne de Chastenet, Comte de. Le pilot de l'isle de Saint-Domingue (1787) 347.

Q

Quelch, Capt. John. The arraignment, tryal and condemnation (1705) 731.

R

Raleigh, Sir Walter. Judicious and select essays and observations ... upon the first invention of shipping (1650) 883, 884.
Rasgo épico en que se decanta la feliz victoria ... contra la armada inglesa (1743) 917.
Ratification de la convention entre le roi ... et les Provinces-Unies de Pays-Bas (1781) 812.
Raveneau de Lussan. Journal du voyage (1690) 692; (1704) 721.
Real Compañía Guipuzcoana de Caracas. Noticias historiales (1765?) 558.
-----. Real cedula de fundacion (1765) 557.
Reasons for giving encouragement to the sea-faring people of Great Britain (1739) 764.
Reasons for importing naval stores (ca. 1720) 906.
Recorde, Robert. The castle of knowledge (1556) 37.
Reeves, John. A history of the law of shipping (1792) 616.
Regiomontanus. See Mueller, Johannes, Regiomontanus.
Relaçam do combate, que entre si tiverão tres naus de guerra inglesas (1755) 922.

Relaçam do combate que tiveram duas naos francezas (1757) 773.
Relacion breve de la vitoria que tuvo Don Fadrique de Toledo (1630) 874.
Relacion de la promocion de generales ... de la real armada (1760) 928.
Relacion de la vitoria que alcanzaron las armas catolicas (1638) 876.
Relacion de lo acaecido en la navegacion de la armada (1732) 909.
Relacion de los meritos, y servicios de D. Pedro Cañaveral (1787) 1002.
Relacion sucinta, y verdadera del viaje, y accidente que han tenido los galeones de la plata (1659) 890.
Relacion verdadera de la gran vitoria que el armarda española de la China tuvo contra los olandeses piratas (1618) 669.
Relacion verdadera de la refriega que tuvieron nuestros galeones (1638) 877.
Relacion verdadera de todos los sucessos y encuentros que han tenido le real armada de la flota (1641) 880.
Relacion verdadera, en que se dà cuenta del horrible huracàn (1680?) 836B.
Relacion veridica, que descrive los felices progressos de la armada (1776) 951.
Relation de ce qui s'est passé entre une escadre du roy ... contre une anglois (1703) 900.
Relation du combate naval de la Grenade (1779) 969.
Relation d'un combat rendu la nuit du cinq au six du mois d'aout (1741) 915.
Relation was der Capitan Drackh und Colonel Noriz welche anno 1589 (1590) 1113.
Renard, Louis. Atlas de la navigation (1715) 279.
Réponse d'un chirurgien au seconde mémoire qui concerne le régime végétal, proposé pour les gens de mer (1786) 663.
Reponse succint des députés de S. Domingue au memoire des commerçans desports de mer (1789) 611.
Rhodes, Joshua. General directions for ships sailing into the principal bays of Tobago (1771?) 305.
Ringgold, Cadwalader. A series of charts with sailing directions, embracing surveys of the Farallones, entrance to the bay of San Francisco (1851) 403A.
Ringrose, Basil. Bucaniers of America (1685) 687.
Rising Sun (ship). ... Case on behalf of the respondent (1795) 825.
-----. ... Appendix (1795) 826.
-----. ... Case on behalf of the appellants (1795) 827.
-----. ... Appendix (1795) 828.
Rivera Marquez, Pedro de. Continente americano (1728) 281; (173-) 283.
-----. Directorio maritimo (1728) 282.
Robertson, George. Strait of Allass (1780?) 326.
Robinson, Christopher. Reports of cases argued and determined in the high court of Admiralty (1800) 636.
Robson, Joseph. The British mars (1763) 932.
Rocamora y Torrano, Ginés. Sphera del universa (1599) 58.

Rogers, Woodes. A cruising voyage round the world (1712) 742; (1718) 750; (1726) 757.
-----. Nieuwe reize naa de zuidzee (1715) 746.
-----. Voyage autour du monde (1716) 747.
Roggeveen, Arent. Le premier tôme de la tourbe ardante (1676) 265A.
Romans, Bernard. The compleat pilot for the gulf passage (1779) 321.
-----. Gulf and windward pilot (1801) 380.
-----. A new and enlarged book of sailing directions for Captain Romans Gulf and windward pilot (1799) 371.
-----. A new book of directions, to accompany the charts of the windward passage (1799) 372.
-----. Proposals for printing by subscription, three very elegant and large maps (1773) 1089.
Roussin, Albin René, Baron. Navigation aux côtes du Brésil (1821) 394; (1827) 399.
Roux, Joseph. Tableau des pavillons que les vaisseaux arborent en mer (1766) 1048.

S

Sá, Diogo de. De navigatione libri tres (1549) 30.
Sacrobosco, Joannes de. Sphaera mundi (1478) 2; (1482) 4; (1485) 5; (1491) 6; (1494) 7; (1498) 8; (1499) 9; (1505) 11; (1506) 12; (1511) 13; (1513) 14; (1518) 17; (1519) 19; (1526) 20; (1537) 24; (1543) 25; (1545) 27; (1549) 31; (1567) 41; (1571) 44; (1579) 46; (1584) 51; (1599) 58; (1604) 62; (1629) 75.
Sad news from the sea (1641) 836.
Sailing directions for Bristol and St. George's channels (1803) 385.
Sailing directions for the coast of Brazil (1875) 405.
Sailing directions for The complete West-India pilot (1792) 354.
Sailing directions for The North-American pilot (1775) 316.
Saint Domingue--Post Office. Avis au public (1778) 578.
St. Lo, George. England's safety ... proposing a sure method for encouraging navigation (1693) 897.
St. Vincent--Laws, statutes, etc. (1792) 1003.
Sainte-Croix, Guillaume Emmanuel Joseph Guilhem de Clermont-Lodène, Baron de. Histoire des progrès de la puissance navale (1782) 988.
Saltonstall, Charles. The navigator (1660?) 89.
Sargent and company, New York. An account of some of the traditions and experiments respecting Captain Kidd's piratical vessel (1844) 833.
Sartine, de. Lettre (1781) 813-819, 985, 986.
Saunders, Daniel. A journ 1 of the travels and sufferings (1794) 857B; (1797) 857D.
Saverier, Alexandre. Dictionnaire historique, theorique et practique de marine (1785) 1801.
Savile, Capt. Henry. A libell of Spanish lies: found at the sack of Caies (1596) 1122.

Sayden, King of the Moluccas. Esta es copia de una carta (ca. 1608) 1131.
Schenk, Peter. Zee, land, en stroom lust bestaande (ca. 1735) 414.
Scotti, Vincenzo. Tavola delle più esatte edusitate bandiere che si alberano a bordo dei bastimenti di guerra (1796?) 1067A.
Seixas y Lovera, Francisco de. Descripcion geographica y derrotero de la region austral Magallanica (1690) 271.
-----. Theatro naval hydrographico (1688) 270.
Selden, John. Mare clausum (1635) 475.
Seller, John. Atlas maritimus (1672?) 263; (1675) 265.
-----. Practical navigation (1680) 97; (1694) 101; (1705) 104.
Seutter, Matthaus, engraver. Flaggen aller seefahrenden Potenzen und Nationen in den gantzen Welt (ca. 1782) 1060.
Sharpe, Edward. Britaines busse. Or A computation as well of the charge of a busse or herring-fishing ship (1615) 458.
Shelvocke, George. A voyage round the world (1726) 758; (1757) 774.
Shipbuilders repository; or. A treatise on marine architecture (1788) 425.
Shipped in good order and well conditioned, by in and upon the good [blank] called the [blank] (ca. 1780) 584.
Short view of the smuggling trade (1750?) 523.
Signal-book for the ships of war. Day and fog (ca. 1800) 1070.
Signals and instructions in addition to the general printed sailing and fighting instructions (ca. 1782) 1061.
Signals for the royal navy and ships under convoy (1746) 1046.
Signaux de jour, a l'ancre et sous voiles (1779) 1053B.
Signaux de nuit, a l'ancre et sous voiles (1779) 1053C.
Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos de. Trofeo de la justicia española (1691) 694.
Silva, Joaquim Henriques da. Infelizmente naufragado (1824) 860.
Silva Lisboa, José da, Visconde de Cayrú. Principios de direito mercantil (1798) 631.
Sinclair, Sir John, Bart. Thoughts on the naval strength of the British empire (1782) 989.
Sir Francis Drake revived: calling upon this dull or effeminate age to folowe his noble steps (1626) 1140; (1628) 1143; (1653) 1148.
Siria, Pedro de. Arte de la verdadera navegacion (1602) 61.
Smith, Caleb. The description, use, and excellency of a new instrument, of a sea quadrant (ca. 1740) 116.
Smith, John. An accidence or path-way to experience. Necessary for all yound sea-men (1626) 72.
-----. A sea grammar, with the plaine exposition of Smith's Accidence (1627) 73.
-----. The sea-man's grammar and dictionary, explaining all the difficult terms in navigation (1699) 1080.
Smith, John T. Signal book for Boston harbour (1853) 1073.
Snelgrave, William. A new account of some parts of Guinea (1734) 761; (1735) 762; (1754) 770.
Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture. An address to the public (1791) 428.
Some considerations on the reasonableness and necessity of encreasing and encouraging the seamen (1728) 907.

Some cursory remarks on a late printed paper, called, The last speeches and dying-words of Captain Thomas Green (1705) 732.
Spain--Armada. Formularios para los documentos de cuenta y razon del recibo, cargo, consumo ú otra salida y entrega de los pertrechos marineros y militares (1794) 1005.
-----. Formularios para los documentos de cuenta y razon del recibo, cargo, consumo ú otra salida y remplazos de los víveres en los baxeles del rey (1794) 1006.
Spain--Casa de Contratación de las Indias. Ordenanças reales (1585) 452.
Spain--Laws, statutes, etc., 1556-1598 (Philip II). (1582?) 50; (1585) 453.
Spain--Laws, statutes, etc., 1700-1746 (Philip V). (1717) 903; (177-) 942.
Spain--Laws, statutes, etc., 1746-1759 (Ferdinand VI). (1746) 516; (1748) 919.
Spain--Laws, statutes, etc., 1759-1788 (Charles III). (1772) 947; (1777) 576; (1778) 577.
Spain--Laws, statutes, etc., 1788-1808 (Charles IV). (1789) 612; (1793) 618, 1004; (1794) 619; (1799) 633; (1801) 1026.
Spain--Ministerio de Marina. Al director general de la armada comunico con esta fecha lo que sigue (1816) 1038.
-----. Don Juan Baptista Bisso y Don Cristóbal Crucet han recurrido (1816) 1039.
Spain--Sovereigns, etc., 1589-1621 (Philip III). (1647) 407; (1620) 864.
Spain--Sovereigns, etc., 1700-1746 (Philip V). (1720) 494-496.
Spain--Sovereigns, etc., 1759-1788 (Charles III). (1768) 563; (1770) 566; (1778) 579, 580; (1785) 594.
Spain--Treaties, etc., 1700-1746 (Philip V). (1713) 492; (1726) 499.
Spain--Treaties, etc., 1789-1809 (Charles IV). (1796) 626.
Speer, Joseph Smith. The West-India pilot (1766) 301; (1771) 306.
Squire, Jane. A proposal to determine our longitude (1743) 119.
Steel, David. The art of rigging (1848) 438.
-----. The art of sail-making (1821) 432.
-----. The elements and practice of rigging and seamanship (1800) 175.
-----. Seamanship, both in theory and practice (1795) 163; (1807) 183.
-----. The ship-master's assistant (1799) 172.
-----. Steel's naval remembrance (1784) 998.
-----. A system of naval tactics (1797) 1068.
Steetz, William. Instruction nautique sur les passages a l'ile de Cuba et au golfe du Mexique (1825) 397.
Sterre, Dionysius vander. Zeer aanmerklijke reysen (1691) 695.
Stout, Benjamin. Narrative of the loss of the ship Hercules (1800) 858B.
Stratico, Simone. Bibliografiá nelle varie lingue dell'Europa (1823) 1097.
Sullivan, John Langdon. A commentary on the new system of naval architecture of William Annesley (1823) 433.
Sumner, Thomas. A new and accurate method for finding a ship's position at sea (1843) 208; (1845) 212.
Sur l'admission des vaisseaux étrangers (ca. 1785) 595.
Sutherland, William. The ship-builders assistant (1711) 411; (1784) 422; (1794) 430.

T

Taber, Gordon, and company. Outfits for a whaling voyage (1856) 653.
Taisner, Joannes. A very necessarie and profitable booke concerning navigation (1579?) 47.
Thysius, Antonius. Historia navalis sive celeberrimorum praeliorum (1657) 889.
To the public. The long expected tea ship arrived last night at Sandy-Hook (1774) 575.
Toledo y Osario y Mendoza, Fadrique, Marqués de Villanueva de Valdueza. Relacion del sucesso del armada (1625) 87.
Torchet de Boismêlé, Jean Baptiste. Histoire generale de la marine (1744-1759) 918.
Totten, Benjamin J. Naval text-book, and dictionary (1862) 1086.
Traktaat, van vrede, gesloten op het hof tot Ryswyck (1697) 489.
Tréhouart, Bernard-Thomas. Projet de décret concernant l'admission et l'advancement des officiers de la marine militaire (1795) 1014.
-----. Projet de décret concernant la composition des états-majors et équipajes des vaisseaux (1795) 1015.
-----. Projet de décret relatif à l'avancement des gens de mer sur les vaisseaux de la République (1795) 1016.
-----. Projet de décret sur l'organisation de la marine militaire (1795) 1017.
Trouille, Jean Nicholas. Rapport ... sur les retraites et pensions à accorder aux officiers de la marine (1797) 629.
True and exact narrative of the proceedings of the parliaments fleet (1652) 886.
True and faithful account of an intire and absolute victory (1690?) 896.
True relation of a brave English stratagem (1626) 672.
Truxton, Thomas. Remarks, instructions, and examples relating to the latitude & longitude (1794) 159.
Tryal of Captain Thomas Green (1705) 733.
Tweedie, Alexander. The naval achievements of Admiral George Lord Brydges Rogers (1782) 990.
Two famous sea-fights. Lately made, betwixt the fleetes of the king of Spaine and the fleetes of the Hollanders (1639) 878.

U

Ulloa, Antonio de. Conversaciones ... sobre las navegaciones (1795) 164.
Ulloa, Bernardo de. Restablecimiento de las fabricas, y comercio española (1740) 510; (1753) 527.
United States--Bureau of Equipment (Navy Dept.). Allowances established for vessels (1877) 654A.
United States--Bureau of Statistcs (Treasury Dept.). Preliminary list of merchant vessels (1868) 654.
United States--Commission under the Jay Treaty for the settlement of claims of British creditors. Sundry resolutions and proceedings (1799) 634.
United States--26th Congress. First session--House. ... Memorial of Edmund Fanning, respectfully soliciting a loan (1840) 651.

United States--Continental Congress. Naval pay list (1775) 950.
United States--Continental Congress. An ordinance for ... assertaining what captives on water shall be lawful (1782) 820.
United States--Continental Congress. 1776--Marine Committee. Warrant. The marine committee appointed by Congress (1776) 952.
United States--District Court--New York. Decree on the admiralty side (1794) 621.
United States--Laws, statutes, etc., 1803-1804. (1803) 639; (1809) 642.
United States--Navy Department. Letter and report ... 20th March 1800 (1800) 1025.
-----. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy ... inclosing a bill fixing the pay of captains (1799) 1022.
-----. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy ... relative to the expense of building ... vessels of war (1799) 1023.
-----. The mercantile navy list: Roger's American edition and flags (1861) 1076.
-----. Report of the Secretary of the Navy on ... French officers (1799) 1024.
United States--President, 1801-1809 (Jefferson). Message of the President (1809) 642.
United States--Treasury Department. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury (1794) 620.
United States--Treaties, etc. (1795) 623-625.
United States--War Department. Letter and reports of the Secretary at War (1796) 1019.
-----. Letter from the Secretary at War (1798) 1020.
Uztariz, Gerónimo de. Theorica, y practica de comercio (1742) 512; (1751) 525.

V

Valdés, Antonio. Derrotero de las costas de España (1789) 352.
Valin, René Josué. Nouveau commentaire sur l'ordonnance de la marine (1766) 936.
Vancouver, George. Atlas of charts and views (1798) 367; (1799) 373.
Velazquez Minaya, Francisco. Esfera, forma del mundo (1628) 74.
Verdadera relacion de la maravillosa vitoria que en la ciudad de Manila ... han tenido los españoles (1611) 668.
Verdadera relacion de las admirables vitorias, que an sucedido, assi por mar, como en tierra (1625) 871.
Verdadera relacion del viage, y sucesso de los caravelones (1621) 670.
Verheiden, Willem. ... In classem Xerxis Hispani oratio (1598) 1126.
Viage, y sucesso de los caravelones, galeoncetes de la guarda de Cartagena (1621) 671.
Vimercati, Cipriano. Discurso sobre la arquitectura naval (1787) 423.
Vindication of the false aspersions laid against the judges of Admiralty in Scotland (1705) 734.

Vooght, Claes Janszoon. De nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel (ca. 1755) 294.
Vossius, Isaac. De motu marium et ventorum (1663) 90.
Voyage curieaux, faict autour du monde, par François Drack (1641) 1145.
Voyage de l'illustre seigneur et chevalier François Drach (1613) 1132; (1627) 1141.
Voyages & travels of that renowned captain, Sir Francis Drake (ca. 1700) 1154.
Voyages of the ever renowned Sr. Francis Drake into the West Indies (1683) 1151.

W

Wafer, Lionel. A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America (1699) 706; (1704) 722; (1788) 821; (1794) 824.
-----. Voyage ... où l'on trouve la description de l'isthme de l'Amerique (1745) 1714.
-----. Les voyages (1706) 735.
Wagenaar, Jan. Memoire concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux de guerre (1758) 927.
Waghenaer, Lucas Janszoon. The mariners mirrour (1588) 251.
Wakeley, Andrew. The mariner's compass rectified (1704) 103; (1741) 117; (1743) 118; (1752) 125; (1756) 126; (1761) 132; (1763) 135; (1794) 160.
Waldron, Charles. Practical hints for the better navigation and guidance of steam vessels (1826) 196A.
Walker, George. New directions for sailing along the coast of North America (1802) 383.
Walker, Ralph. A treatise on magnetism (1794) 161.
Walling, William. The wonderful providence of God (1730) 837C.
Ward, John. A practical method, to discover the longitude at sea (1714) 109.
Warhaffte Relation,von dem grossen erilichen sig welchem des Herrn Don Federico de Toledo Osorio (1630) 875.
Warhafftige und gründtliche Historia desz Zugs welchen die Edle und Bestrenge Herrn Norwitz und Drak (1590) 1114.
Wheland, William. A narrative of the horrid murder & piracy committed on board the schooner Eliza (1800) 831.
Whiston, William. A new method for discovering the longitude both at sea and land (1714) 110.
Whitwell, William. A discourse occasioned by the loss of a number of vessels (1770) 844A.
Williams, Jonathan. Memoir on the use of the thermometer in navigation (1792) 157; (1794) 162.
-----. Thermometrical navigation (1799) 171.
Williams, Roger, mariner. To the King's most excellent majesty (ca. 1681) 428.
Willyams, Coop. A voyage up the Mediterranean (1802) 1027.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modelled (1769) 140; (1796) 167.
Wilson, Theodore Delavan. An outline of ship building theoretical and practical (1873) 445.
Wonderful escapes! Containing the narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope packet (1822) 859A.
Wright, Edward. Certaine errors in navigation (1599) 59; (1657) 84.
Wright, Thomas. The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake (1742) 1160.

Y

Young, Arthur. An enquiry into the legality and expediency of increasing the royal navy (1783) 992.
Young, John. An affecting narrative of the unfortunate voyage and catastrophe of his majesty's ship Wager (1751) 842.

Z

Zacuto, Abraham. Almanach perpetuum (1502) 10.
Zamorano, Rodrigo. Compendio del arte del navegar (1588) 54.
Zuloaga, Santiago Agustín de. Cartilla maritima, que contiene los nombres de palos y vergas de un navio (1777) 420.

APPENDIX

Prize cases from the High Court of Appeals for Prizes, 1780-1782 [entry 791A].

This collection of 71 printed appeals was originally gathered by a member or an official of the Court. Each case is annotated with the date of hearing and frequently with notes concerning the disposition of the case. The original owner had them bound in four volumes in the order in which they were heard. Normally each case consists of four documents: the Appellant's and Respondent's case and an appendix to both. A few cases have additional documents.

At some time in the past the volumes were rebound and the contents rearranged. In the process some documents and perhaps some cases were lost. The list which follows is in the original order which is made possible by the foliation in manuscript by the original owner. The entries consist of the date the case was heard, the name of the vessel, its rig as stated in the case, its original country or place of origin, and the date it was last captured. Some of the cases involved vessels that changed hands a number of times.

1780 March 18
GUANA, schooner from South Carolina, 6 July 1778.
HAWKE, schooner from Pennsylvania, 28 July 1778.
NICHOLAS, ship from Massachusetts, soon after 16 January 1776.
BOSTON PACKET, ship from Massachusetts, soon after 20 January 1776.
ENIGHETEN, Swedish ship, 30 December 1778.

1780 April 6
ST. JOHANNES AND ELIZABETH, Danish ship, 20 April 1779.

1780 April 10
DE HERTOGIN DE LA VAUGUYON, Dutch ship, 21 October 1778.
ELIZABETH, ship from New York, 28 April 1778.

1780 April 15
LIVELY, English snow, 3 February 1778.
MARTHA, English ship, 11 March 1778.
CONCORDIA, Swedish ship, 24 January 1779.
EENIGKEIT, Prussian ship, before 22 September 1778.

1780 November 21
GEORGE, ship from Rhode Island, 11 July 1776.
POLLY, ship from North Carolina, 6 December 1778.
JONGE HENDRINA, Dutch ship, 11 November 1778.

1780 December 5
NOSSA SENHORA DA BOA VIAGEM, Portuguese ship, 26 June 1779
(see also 29 March 1781).

1780 December 9
ESTHER, ship from Pennsylvania, 22 June 1780.
UNION, English ship, before 16 March 1778.
LA SANTA MARINA, Spanish ship, 8 July 1779.
HERTIGINNAN OF SODERMANLAND, Swedish ship, September 1779.

1781 March 15
LITTLE PORGEY, brigantine from Bermuda, 14 October 1779.
NIGHTINGALE, schooner or ship from Massachusetts, 3 July 1776.
DE RYK EN JOUWER, Dutch ship, 31 December 1779.

1781 March 17
SUCCESS, brigantine from New York, 1 August 1779.
AURORA, ship from Pennsylvania, 28 April 1776.
DE VROUW ANNA CHRISTIANA, Dutch ship, 31 December 1779.
DE SIBBELINA HILLEGONDA, Dutch ship, 31 December 1779.
DE JONGE SYBERG, Dutch ship, 31 December 1779.
DE JUFFROUW MARIA, Dutch ship, 23 January 1780.

1781 March 22
SANTA CATALINA, Spanish ship, 13 April 1779.
SAN DOMINGO, Spanish ship, 20 October 1779.

1781 March 29
WEYNBERG, Swedish ship, 9 September 1778.
SANTA JULIANA, Spanish ship, 19 June 1779.
JONGE JACOB, ship from Hamburg, 2 January 1780.
NOSSA SENHORA DA BOA VIAGEM, Portuguese ship, 26 June 1779 (see also 5 December 1780).
DE VROUW MARGARETHA JACOBA, Dutch ship, 30 November 1779.

1781 April 3
DE JUFFROUW LOUISA MARGARETHA, Dutch ship, 16 May 1780.
LA MARGUERITTE, French ship, 20 July 1780.

1781 July 18
COMTE DE WOHRENZOFF, English ship, 15 June 1780.
SAN LUIS, ALIA EL ALESANDRO, Spanish ship, 1 July 1779.
CHARMING PEGGY, ship from Pennsylvania, between 16 July and 4 August 1775.

1781 July 19
MOLLY, ship from Maryland, 3 April 1776.
CLINTON, ship from New York, 25 June 1779.
DE LIEFDE, Dutch ship, 18 March 1781.
ZELDENRUST, Dutch ship, 22 September 1779.
CATHERINA, Venetian ship, 7 October 1778.
L'IMPROMTU, French snow, 29 August 1778.
VICTORIA, English ship, 11 June 1779.
DE GOEDE VREEDE, Dutch ship, 20 September 1779.

1782 January 16
HENRIETTA MARIA, Dutch ship, 15 January 1781.
SAINT MICHAEL, French ship, 14 October 1779.
DE JONGE ADRIAAN, Dutch ship, 13 April 1780.
DE GOEDE HOOP, Dutch ship, 9 November 1780.

1782 January 17
DE ZEELUST, Dutch ship, 28 March 1780.
DE VREEDE, Dutch ship, 14 December 1780.
DE ZEEVAART, Dutch ship, 14 December 1780.
JONGE ARNOLDUS, Dutch ship, 8 December 1780.

1782 January 21
SAINT FRANCISCO DE PAULA, Imperial ship, 26 October 1780.
LA DAME JEANNE OF GOTTENBURG, Swedish ship, 17 July 1780.
DE DRIE GEBROEDERS, Flemish ship, 15 May 1780.
PALMBAUM, Prussian ship, 15 May 1780.

1782 January 22
TIGER, Danish ship, 30 January 1780.
COPENHAGEN, Danish ship, 17 October 1780.
DE MARGARETHA JOHANNA, Dutch ship, 29 July 1780.

1782 January 31
JONGE JAN, Dutch ship, 5 June 1780.
FLY, Dutch sloop, 20 August 1779.

1782 February 5
DE CONCORDIA, Dutch ship, 29 December 1780.
KRONTA ANCKARTE, Swedish ship, 10 October 1778.
LA NATIVITA DELLA MADONA Y SAN JOAN BAPTISTA, Venetian snow, 12 July 1779.

1782 February 8
JONGE JAN EN THEODORE, Dutch ship, 6 March 1781.
CREIGHTON, English ship, 28 August 1780.
NEUTRALITEYT, Dutch ship, 24 April 1780.